CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### CONTENT

| STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE  | T A T      |
|---|------------|
| PREPARATION AND APPROVAL OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCI STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022 | 1AL<br>3-4 |
|   |            |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  | 5-9        |
| CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   |            |
| FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022:  |            |
| Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss  | 10-11      |
| Consolidated Statement of Front of Loss   | 10-11      |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income  | 12         |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position  | 13-14      |
|   | 10 1 .     |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows  | 15-18      |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity   | 19-21      |
|   |            |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements  | 22-173     |

# STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE PREPARATION AND APPROVAL OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Management is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that present fairly the financial position of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan (the "NBK") and its subsidiaries (the NBK and its subsidiaries together – the "National Bank") as at 31 December 2022, and the results of its operations, cash flows and changes in equity for the year then ended, in accordance with the Basis of Preparation described in the Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements (the "Basis of Preparation").

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for:

- properly selecting and applying accounting policies;
- presenting information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information;
  - following requirements of the Basis of Preparation; and
  - preparing the consolidated financial statements on a going concern basis.

Management is also responsible for:

- designing, implementing and maintaining an effective and sound system of internal controls, throughout the National Bank;
- maintaining adequate accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the consolidated financial position of the National Bank and which enable them to ensure that the consolidated financial statements of the National Bank comply with the requirements of the Basis of Preparation;
- maintaining statutory accounting records in compliance with legislation of the Republic of Kazakhstan;
- taking such steps as are reasonably available to them to safeguard the assets of the National Bank; and
  - detecting and preventing and detecting fraud, errors and other irregularities.

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 were approved by the National Bank's Management Board on 7 April 2023.

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

Pirmatov G.O. Governor

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan Taishibayeva D.A. Chief Accountant

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan



«КПМГ Аудит» жауапкершілігі шектеулі серіктестік Қазақстан, A25D6T5, Алматы, Достық д-лы, 180, +7 (727) 298 0898

KPMG Audit LLC 180 Dostyk Avenue, Almaty, A25D6T5, Kazakhstan

**Independent Auditors' Report** 

### To the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan

#### **Qualified Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan and its subsidiaries (the "National Bank"), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, the consolidated statements of profit or loss, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, comprising significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion* section of our report, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the National Bank as at 31 December 2022, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the basis of preparation described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements (the "Basis of Preparation").

### **Basis for Qualified Opinion**

As presented in Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements, the National Bank has measured equity securities stated at KZT 750,000,000 thousand as at 31 December 2021 at cost on the basis that it was unable to obtain a reliable measurement of their fair value. A reliable measure of fair value could have been obtained, and therefore such investments should have been stated at fair value in accordance with the Basis of Preparation. As at 31 December 2022 the National Bank has remeasured these equity securities at the fair value and recognized the effect in the other comprehensive income in 2022.



Independent Auditors' Report

The effects of the departure from the Basis of Preparation due to the accounting of equity securities at cost on investment securities at fair value through other comprehensive income, assets, reserve for changes in fair value of financial assets, equity as at 31 December 2021, and other comprehensive income for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 have not been determined.

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the National Bank in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (*IESBA Code*) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Republic of Kazakhstan, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

#### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report of the National Bank to the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan for the year 2022 (the "Annual Report"), but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditors' report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.



Independent Auditors' Report

#### **Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. Except for the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, we have determined that there are no other key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Basis of Preparation and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the National Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the National Bank or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the National Bank's financial reporting process.

# Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.



Independent Auditors' Report

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- —Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- —Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the National Bank's internal control.
- —Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- —Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the National Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the National Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- —Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- —Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the National Bank to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the National Bank audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.



Independent Auditors' Report

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent

auditors' report is

Assel Urdabayeva

Certified Auditor 0000096

of the Republic of Kazakhstan

Auditor's Qualification Certificate

No. MΦ-0000096 of 27 August 2012

#### **KPMG Audit LLC**

State Licence to conduct audit, dated 6 December 2006 issued by the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan

Sergey Dementyev

General Director of KPMG Audit LLC acting on the basis of its Charter

7 April 2023

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|   |      | 2022            | 2021          |
|---|------|-----------------|---------------|
|   | Note | 2022<br>KZT'000 | KZT'000       |
| Interest income calculated using effective  |      |                 |               |
| interest method                             | 5    | 453,488,188     | 351,627,649   |
| Interest expense                            | 5    | (643,218,271)   | (588,903,792) |
|   |      |                 |               |
| Net interest loss                           |      | (189,730,083)   | (237,276,143) |
| Fee and commission income                   | 6    | 31,561,869      | 40,128,566    |
| Fee and commission expense                  | 7    | (7,070,697)     | (7,364,126)   |
|   |      |                 |               |
| Net fee and commission income               |      | 24,491,172      | 32,764,440    |
| Net gain on financial instruments at fair   |      |                 |               |
| value through profit or loss                | 8    | 57,075,764      | 248,333,316   |
| Net (loss)/gain on investment securities at |      |                 |               |
| fair value through other comprehensive      |      |                 |               |
| income                                      | 9    | (50,280,652)    | 22,606,726    |
| Share of profit of associates               |      | 2,126,524       | 1,335,836     |
| Expenses on rehabilitation of the banking   |      |                 |               |
| sector and economy                          | 10   | (172,460,175)   | (128,177,122) |
| Other operating expense, net                | 11   | (145,625,495)   | (4,456,576)   |
| Operating expenses                          |      | (474,402,945)   | (64,869,523)  |
| Income on recovery of allowance for         |      |                 |               |
| credit losses                               | 12   | 12,316,695      | 2,870,049     |
| Banknotes and coins production expenses     | 13   | (17,741,366)    | (22,389,937)  |
| Personnel expenses                          | 14   | (28,651,988)    | (24,397,644)  |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|                                       | Note | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Depreciation and amortisation         |      | (6,963,352)     | (5,163,179)     |
| Other general administrative expenses | 15   | (17,152,392)    | (26,054,901)    |
| Loss before income tax                |      | (532,595,348)   | (140,005,135)   |
| Income tax (expense)/benefit          | 16   | (2,823,584)     | 19,237,436      |
| Loss for the year                     |      | (535,418,932)   | (120,767,699)   |
| Loss attributable to:                 |      |                 |                 |
| - Equity holders of the National Bank |      | (535,783,126)   | (120,925,235)   |
| - Non-controlling interests           |      | 364,194         | 157,536         |
| Loss for the year                     |      | (535,418,932)   | (120,767,699)   |

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

| Pirmatov G.O. | Taishibayeva D.A.       |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| Governor      | <b>Chief Accountant</b> |
|               |                         |
|               |                         |

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan 7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan

The notes on pages 22-173 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|   | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Loss for the year   | (535,418,932)   | (120,767,699)   |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss),                                    |                 |                 |
| net of income tax   |                 |                 |
| Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: |                 |                 |
| Movement in fair value reserve (debt instruments):                    |                 |                 |
| - Net change in fair value  | (217,276,622)   | (49,020,525)    |
| - Net change in fair value transferred to profit or loss              | 69,430,973      | (17,819,146)    |
| Total items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to           |                 | _               |
| profit or loss  | (147,845,649)   | (66,839,671)    |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:                |                 |                 |
| Movement in fair value reserve (equity instruments)                   | (210,655,942)   | 4,764,034       |
| Foreign currency and foreign currency derivatives                     |                 |                 |
| translation reserve   | 224,299,004     | 27,705,339      |
| Precious metals revaluation reserve                                   | 700,580,375     | (87,365,671)    |
| Revaluation reserve for property and equipment                        |                 | 6,110,350       |
| Total items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss           | 714,223,437     | (48,785,948)    |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of                |                 |                 |
| income tax  | 566,377,788     | (115,625,619)   |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year                        | 30,958,856      | (236,393,318)   |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to:                    |                 | _               |
| - Equity holders of the National Bank                                 | 30,593,076      | (236,554,717)   |
| - Non-controlling interests   | 365,780         | 161,399         |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year                        | 30,958,856      | (236,393,318)   |

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

| Pirmatov G.O. | Taishibayeva D.A. |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Governor      | Chief Accountant  |

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan 7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan

The notes on pages 22-173 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

|  | Note | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS   |      |                                |                                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency                 | 17   | 129,948,570                    | 112,430,324                    |
| Gold   | 18   | 9,525,538,229                  | 10,254,959,287                 |
| Placements and loans with banks and other        |      |                                |                                |
| financial institutions                           | 19   | 4,242,201,137                  | 3,195,568,022                  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair   |      |                                |                                |
| value through profit or loss                     | 20   | 1,110,237,951                  | 965,401,344                    |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                    | 21   | 273,333,783                    | 549,162,352                    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value     |      |                                |                                |
| through other comprehensive income               |      |                                |                                |
| - Pledged under sale and repurchase              |      |                                |                                |
| agreements                                       | 22   | 5,775,086                      | 140,891,608                    |
| - Not pledged under sale and repurchase          |      |                                |                                |
| agreements                                       | 22   | 4,552,667,814                  | 3,120,523,009                  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised cost | 23   | 1,406,034,598                  | 1,193,349,488                  |
| Investments in associates                        |      | 9,381,975                      | 7,255,451                      |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible     |      |                                |                                |
| assets   | 24   | 87,457,720                     | 80,626,994                     |
| Current tax asset                                |      | 7,222,052                      | 6,735,771                      |
| Deferred tax assets                              | 16   | 345,284,882                    | 346,258,930                    |
| Other assets                                     | 25   | 1,128,627,213                  | 869,136,777                    |
| Total assets                                     |      | 22,823,711,010                 | 20,842,299,357                 |
| LIABILITIES                                      |      |                                |                                |
| Currency in circulation                          | 26   | 3,824,305,306                  | 3,452,220,118                  |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other       |      |                                |                                |
| financial institutions                           | 27   | 8,265,058,566                  | 7,197,414,543                  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair   |      |                                |                                |
| value through profit or loss                     | 20   | 1,770,940                      | 1,816,270                      |
| Repurchase agreements                            | 28   | 6,058,903                      | 150,097,813                    |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the     |      |                                |                                |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                           | 29   | 118,615,388                    | 1,062,130,685                  |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of   |      |                                |                                |
| the Republic of Kazakhstan                       | 30   | 1,815,667,695                  | 904,928,019                    |
| Customer accounts                                | 31   | 335,439,122                    | 206,932,122                    |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

|  | Note | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Debt securities issued                           | 32   | 3,424,605,376                  | 3,062,328,192                  |
| Estimated liabilities                            | 33   | 225,896,837                    | 61,130,493                     |
| Current tax liability                            |      | 7,194                          | 11,824                         |
| Deferred tax liabilities                         | 16   | 3,104,274                      | 2,610,066                      |
| Other liabilities                                | 34   | 36,557,200                     | 31,469,566                     |
| Total liabilities                                |      | 18,057,086,801                 | 16,133,089,711                 |
| EQUITY   |      |                                |                                |
| Charter capital                                  | 35   | 20,000,000                     | 20,000,000                     |
| Special guarantee reserve                        | 35   | 804,355,658                    | 685,322,567                    |
| Other reserves                                   |      | 4,032,306                      | 4,032,306                      |
| Revaluation reserve for property and equipment   |      | 28,458,489                     | 28,982,199                     |
| Reserve for changes in fair value of financial   |      |                                |                                |
| assets   |      | (379,720,336)                  | (23,584,179)                   |
| Revaluation reserve for foreign currency,        |      |                                |                                |
| foreign currency derivatives and precious metals |      | 8,498,487,049                  | 7,573,609,256                  |
| Accumulated losses                               |      | (4,210,916,307)                | (3,580,710,836)                |
| Total equity attributable to equity holders of   |      |                                |                                |
| the National Bank                                |      | 4,764,696,859                  | 4,707,651,313                  |
| Non-controlling interests                        | 35   | 1,927,350                      | 1,558,333                      |
| <b>Total equity</b>                              |      | 4,766,624,209                  | 4,709,209,646                  |
| Total liabilities and equity                     |      | 22,823,711,010                 | 20,842,299,357                 |

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

Pirmatov G.O.

Governor

Taishibayeva D.A.
Chief Accountant

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan 7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan

The notes on pages 22-173 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|   | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING                         |                 |                 |
| ACTIVITIES  |                 |                 |
| Loss before income tax                            | (532,595,348)   | (140,005,135)   |
| Adjustments for:                                  |                 |                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                     | 10,897,763      | 7,431,480       |
| Income on recovery of allowance for credit losses | (12,355,812)    | (2,903,660)     |
| Provisions for estimated liabilities              | (3,196,108)     | 22,406,405      |
| Compensation for individuals' deposits            | 167,962,452     | -               |
| Impairment loss on other non-financial assets     | 39,117          | 33,611          |
| Expense/(proceeds) from disposal of property,     |                 |                 |
| plant and equipment                               | 389,183         | (348,237)       |
| Revaluation loss on property, plant and equipment | -               | 42,939          |
| Interest expense on debt securities issued        | 328,701,949     | 384,754,150     |
| Amortisation of premium and discount on           |                 |                 |
| financial assets                                  | (8,807,769)     | (4,657,563)     |
| Unrealised gain on financial instruments measured |                 |                 |
| at fair value through profit or loss              | 85,468,391      | (155,420,295)   |
| Share of profit of associates                     | (2,126,524)     | (1,335,836)     |
| Cash (used in)/from operating activities before   |                 |                 |
| changes in operating assets and liabilities       | 34,377,294      | 109,997,859     |
| (Increase)/decrease in operating assets           |                 |                 |
| Gold  | 1,430,001,433   | (398,999,399)   |
| Placements and loans with banks and other         |                 |                 |
| financial institutions                            | 134,906,891     | 117,094,257     |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Financial instruments under management at fair     |                 |                 |
| value through profit or loss                       | (120,484,059)   | (169,771,981)   |
| Investment securities measured at fair value       |                 |                 |
| through other comprehensive income                 | (1,537,827,136) | 306,864,182     |
| Other assets                                       | (252,020,683)   | 158,445,992     |
| Increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities       |                 |                 |
| Currency in circulation                            | 372,085,188     | 201,351,639     |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other         |                 |                 |
| financial institutions                             | 626,541,864     | (216,994,526)   |
| Financial instruments under management at fair     |                 |                 |
| value through profit or loss                       | (412,831)       | 802,940         |
| Repurchase agreements                              | (144,038,910)   | 49,500,666      |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the       |                 |                 |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                             | (943,515,297)   | 620,575,418     |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the | ;               |                 |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                             | 931,492,386     | (525,134,709)   |
| Customer accounts                                  | 128,482,455     | (32,168,601)    |
| Estimated liabilities                              | -               | (14,332,101)    |
| Other liabilities                                  | (16,368,584)    | (3,743,620)     |
| Net cash flows from operating activities before    |                 | _               |
| income tax paid                                    | 643,220,011     | 203,488,016     |
| Income tax paid                                    | (900,770)       | (259,070)       |
| Net cash flows from operating activities           | 642,319,241     | 203,228,946     |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000  | 2021<br>KZT'000  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING                            |                  |                  |
| ACTIVITIES   |                  |                  |
| Purchase of investment securities measured at        |                  |                  |
| amortised cost                                       | (261, 178, 027)  | (232,392,096)    |
| Repayment of investment securities measured at       |                  |                  |
| amortised cost                                       | 56,261,754       | 171,143,544      |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment and     |                  |                  |
| intangible assets                                    | (18,753,306)     | (22,139,686)     |
| Proceeds from sale of property, equipment and        |                  |                  |
| intangible assets                                    | 635,634          | 401,935          |
| Investments in capital of associates                 | (34,546)         | (236,299)        |
| Net cash used in investing activities                | (223,068,491)    | (83,222,602)     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING                            |                  |                  |
| ACTIVITIES   |                  |                  |
| Proceeds from issue of debt securities               | 18,523,513,261   | 22,660,504,762   |
| Repayment of debt securities issued                  | (18,165,968,913) | (23,212,157,298) |
| Interest expense on debt securities issued           | (323,969,113)    | (416,744,779)    |
| Net cash from/(used in) financing activities         | 33,575,235       | (968,397,315)    |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash             |                  |                  |
| equivalents  | 452,825,985      | (848,390,971)    |
| Effect of changes in exchange rates on cash and cash |                  |                  |
| equivalents  | 459,501,080      | 33,670,276       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the    |                  |                  |
| year, gross  | 1,568,906,137    | 2,383,626,832    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year,    |                  |                  |
| gross (Note 17)                                      | 2,481,233,202    | 1,568,906,137    |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Interest paid and received during the year ended 31 December 2022 amounted to KZT 609,319,538 thousand and KZT 375,255,409 thousand, respectively (31 December 2021: KZT 572,320,645 thousand and KZT 342,455,848 thousand, respectively).

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

Pirmatov G.O.

Governor

Taishibayeva D.A.
Chief Accountant

7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan 7 April 2023 Astana, Kazakhstan

The notes on pages 22-173 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|   |                            |                                       | Equity attr                    | ibutable to equity h  | olders of the Nationa   | l Bank   |                                    |                     |  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------|
| KZT'000<br>Balance 1 January 2022   | Charter capital 20,000,000 | Special guarantee reserve 685,322,567 | Other<br>reserves<br>4,032,306 | Revaluation<br>reserve for<br>property and<br>equipment<br>28,982,199 | Reserves for changes in fair value of financial assets (23,584,179) | Revaluation<br>reserve for foreign<br>currency and<br>precious metals<br>7,573,609,256 | Accumulated losses (3,580,710,836) | Total 4,707,651,313 | Non-controlling<br>interest<br>1,558,333 | Total equity 4,709,209,646 |
| Restated prior year retained earnings<br>due to fair value remeasurement of   |                            |                                       | , ,                            |   |   |  | .,,,,                              |                     |  |                            |
| certain assets *  | _                          | -                                     | -                              | _   | _   | _  | 26,407,744                         | 26,407,744          | _  | 26,407,744                 |
| Restated balance at 1 January 2022  | 20,000,000                 | 685,322,567                           | 4,032,306                      | 28,982,199  | (23,584,179)  | 7,573,609,256  | (3,554,303,092)                    | 4,734,059,057       | 1,558,333                                | 4,735,617,390              |
| Total comprehensive income Loss for the year Other comprehensive income Movement in fair value reserve (debt        | -                          |                                       | -                              | -   | -   | -  | (535,783,126)                      | (535,783,126)       | 364,194                                  | (535,418,932)              |
| instruments):  Net change in fair value  Net amount transferred to profit or  | -                          | -                                     | -                              | -   | (217,276,622)   | -  | -                                  | (217,276,622)       | -  | (217,276,622)              |
| loss  | _                          | -                                     | -                              | _   | 69,430,973  | -  | -                                  | 69,430,973          | _  | 69,430,973                 |
| Movement in fair value reserve (equity securities):  Net change in fair value Foreign currency and foreign currency | -                          | -                                     | -                              | -   | (208,290,508)   | -  | (2,365,434)                        | (210,655,942)       | -  | (210,655,942)              |
| derivative financial instruments<br>revaluation reserve   |                            |                                       |                                |   |   | 224.297.418  |                                    | 224,297,418         | 1,586                                    | 224.299.004                |
| Precious metals revaluation reserve   | _                          | -                                     | _                              | _   | _   | 700,580,375  | -                                  | 700,580,375         | -  | 700,580,375                |
| Total other comprehensive income  | -                          | -                                     | -                              |   | (356,136,157)   | 924,877,793  | (2,365,434)                        | 566,376,202         | 1,586                                    | 566,377,788                |
| Total comprehensive income for the vear   | _                          |                                       |                                | _   | (356,136,157)   | 924,877,793  | (538,148,560)                      | 30,593,076          | 365,780                                  | 30,958,856                 |
| Transfer of revaluation reserve<br>resulting from depreciation and<br>disposals                                     | <u> </u>                   | -                                     |                                | (523,710)   | (330,130,131)   | -  | - 568,743                          | 45,033              | 3,494                                    | 48,527                     |
| Transactions with owners recorded<br>directly in equity:<br>Formation and redistribution of special<br>reserve      | _                          | 119,033,091                           | -                              | <u>-</u>  | _   | -  | (119,033,091)                      | -                   | -  | -                          |
| Additional paid-in capital of   |                            | 117,000,071                           |                                |   |   |  | , , , ,                            |                     |  |                            |
| subsidiaries  | -                          | -                                     | -                              | -   | -   | -  | (564)<br>257                       | (564)<br>257        | (257)                                    | (564)                      |
| Decrease in non-controlling interest  Total transactions with owners  |                            | 119,033,091                           |                                |   |   | · <del></del>  | (119,033,398)                      | (307)               | (257)<br>(257)                           | (564)                      |
| Balance at 31 December 2022   | 20,000,000                 | 804,355,658                           | 4,032,306                      | 28,458,489  | (379,720,336)   | 8,498,487,049  | (4,210,916,307)                    | 4,764,696,859       | 1,927,350                                | 4,766,624,209              |

<sup>\*</sup> As the effect is immaterial, restatement was reflected only in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

|  | Equity attributable to equity holders of the National Bank |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| KZT'000  | Charter capital  | Special guarantee reserve | Other<br>reserves | Revaluation<br>reserve for<br>property and<br>equipment | Reserves for<br>changes in fair<br>value of financial<br>assets | Revaluation<br>reserve for foreign<br>currency and<br>precious metals | Accumulated losses | Total         | Non-controlling<br>interest | Total equity  |
| Balance at 1 January 2021                              | 20,000,000   | 598,376,004               | 4,032,306         | 23,184,009  | 41,861,301  | 7,633,270,564   | (3,389,104,209)    | 4,931,619,975 | 1,397,534                   | 4,933,017,509 |
| Restated prior year retained earnings                  |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| due to fair value remeasurement of<br>certain assets * |  |                           |                   |   |   |   | 12,587,640         | 12,587,640    |                             | 12,587,640    |
| Restated balance at 1 January 2021                     | 20,000,000   | 598,376,004               | 4,032,306         | 23,184,009  | 41,861,301  | 7,633,270,564   | (3,376,516,569)    | 4,944,207,615 | 1,397,534                   | 4,945,605,149 |
| Total comprehensive loss                               | 20,000,000   | 330,370,004               | 4,032,300         | 23,104,009  | 41,001,501  | 1,033,270,304   | (3,370,310,309)    | 4,944,207,013 | 1,397,334                   | 4,943,003,149 |
| Loss for the year                                      | _  | _                         | _                 | _   | _   | _   | (120,925,235)      | (120,925,235) | 157,536                     | (120,767,699) |
| Other comprehensive loss                               |  |                           |                   |   |   |   | (120,720,200)      | (120,720,200) | 107,000                     | (120,707,077) |
| Movement in fair value reserve (debt                   |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| instruments):  |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| Net change in fair value                               | -  | -                         | -                 | -   | (49,020,525)  | -   | -                  | (49,020,525)  | -                           | (49,020,525)  |
| Net amount transferred to profit or                    |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| loss   |  |                           |                   |   | (17,819,146)  |   |                    | (17,819,146)  |                             | (17,819,146)  |
| Movement in fair value reserve (equity securities):    |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| Net change in fair value                               | _  | _                         | _                 | _   | 1,394,191   | _   | 3,369,843          | 4,764,034     | _                           | 4,764,034     |
| Foreign currency and foreign currency                  | _  | _                         | _                 | _   | 1,574,171   | _   | 3,307,043          | 4,704,034     | _                           | 4,704,034     |
| derivative financial instruments                       |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| revaluation reserve                                    | -  | -                         | -                 | -   | -   | 27,704,363  | -                  | 27,704,363    | 976                         | 27,705,339    |
| Precious metals revaluation reserve                    | -  | -                         | -                 | -   | -   | (87,365,671)  | -                  | (87,365,671)  | -                           | (87,365,671)  |
| Revaluation of property and equipment                  |  |                           | -                 | 6,107,463   |   |   |                    | 6,107,463     | 2,887                       | 6,110,350     |
| Total other comprehensive loss                         |  |                           | -                 | 6,107,463   | (65,445,480)  | (59,661,308)  | 3,369,843          | (115,629,482) | 3,863                       | (115,625,619) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year                  |  |                           | <u> </u>          | 6,107,463   | (65,445,480)  | (59,661,308)  | (117,555,392)      | (236,554,717) | 161,399                     | (236,393,318) |
| Transfer of revaluation reserve                        |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| resulting from depreciation and disposals              |  |                           |                   | (309,273)   |   |   | 309,273            |               |                             |               |
| Transactions with owners recorded                      | -  | -                         | -                 | (309,273)   | -   | -   | 309,273            | -             | -                           | -             |
| directly in equity:                                    |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| Formation and redistribution of special                |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| reserve  | -  | 86,946,563                | -                 | -   | -   | -   | (86,946,563)       | -             | -                           | -             |
| Additional paid-in capital of                          |  |                           |                   |   |   |   |                    |               |                             |               |
| subsidiaries   | -  | -                         | -                 | -   | -   | -   | (1,585)            | (1,585)       | -                           | (1,585)       |
| Decrease in non-controlling interest                   |  |                           | -                 |   |   |   |                    |               | (600)                       | (600)         |
| Total transactions with owners                         | <u>-</u>   | 86,946,563                | <u> </u>          |   |   |   | (86,948,148)       | (1,585)       | (600)                       | (2,185)       |
| Balance at 31 December 2021                            | 20,000,000   | 685,322,567               | 4,032,306         | 28,982,199  | (23,584,179)  | 7,573,609,256   | (3,580,710,836)    | 4,707,651,313 | 1,558,333                   | 4,709,209,646 |

<sup>\*</sup> As the effect is immaterial, restatement was reflected only in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

On behalf of the Management Board of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan:

Pirmatov G.O.

Governor

Taishibayeva D.A.
Chief Accountant

7 April 2023 7 April 2023

Astana, Kazakhstan Astana, Kazakhstan

The notes on pages 22-173 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### (a) Organisation and operations

These consolidated financial statements comprise the consolidated financial statements of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan (the "NBK") and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "National Bank").

The NBK was established in accordance with the Resolution of the Supreme Council of the Republic of Kazakhstan No.2134-XII dated 13 April 1993. Pursuant to this Resolution the State Bank of Kazakh SSR was renamed as the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

The primary role of the NBK is to ensure stability of prices in the Republic of Kazakhstan. The NBK is imposed with the following tasks: development and implementation of the monetary policy of the state; ensuring functioning of payment systems; exchange regulation and exchange control; ensuring stability of the financial system; conducting statistical activities in the field of monetary statistics and external sector statistics; other functions in accordance with the laws of the Republic of Kazakhstan and the acts of the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

In accordance with the tasks imposed thereon, the National Bank exercises the following principal functions: develops and implements the monetary policy in the Republic of Kazakhstan; acts as a sole issuer of banknotes and coins in the Republic of Kazakhstan and manages currency in circulation on the territory of the Republic of Kazakhstan; exercises currency regulation and currency control in the Republic of Kazakhstan; ensures management of the foreign currency assets and precious metals; performs trust management of the National Fund the Republic of Kazakhstan based on the trust agreement entered into between the NBK and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan; performs trust management of the pension assets of "Unified Accumulative Pension Fund" JSC ("UAPF") based on the trust agreement entered into between the NBK and UAPF; exercises other functions and performs other duties as provided for by the Law "On the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan", other laws of the Republic of Kazakhstan and Edicts of the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 1. INTRODUCTION, CONTINUED

### (a) Organisation and operations, continued

The NBK's head office is registered at 57A Mangilik El avenue, Astana, Z05T8F6, Republic of Kazakhstan. As at 31 December 2022 the NBK operates 21 branches, 1 representative office in Almaty and has 12 subsidiaries in the Republic of Kazakhstan.

Below is the list of all NBK subsidiaries:

|   |                       |  | Ownership interest, % |        |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Name  | Year of establishment | Principal activity   | 2022                  | 2021   |  |
| RSE "Kazakhstan Mint of<br>the National Bank of the<br>Republic of Kazakhstan"  | 1994                  | Coins manufacturing  | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
| RSE "Kazakhstan Centre of<br>Inter-Banking Settlements of<br>the National Bank of the<br>Republic of Kazakhstan"                    | 1996                  | Electronic cash transfers  | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
| RSE "Banking Service<br>Bureau of the National Bank<br>of the Republic of<br>Kazakhstan"  |                       | Software maintenance   |                       |        |  |
| Kazakhstan Deposit<br>Insurance Fund JSC (KDIF)   | 1996<br>1999          | and development Individual deposit guaranteeing  | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
| RSE "Banknote Factory of<br>National Bank of the<br>Republic of Kazakhstan"   | 2004                  | Banknote manufacturing   | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
| Center for the Development<br>of Payment and Financial<br>Technologies of the National<br>Bank of the Republic of<br>Kazakhstan JSC | 2007                  | Provision of research and advisory services for the National Bank in the field of payment and financial technologies | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
|   | 2007                  | imanciai teciniologies   | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 1. INTRODUCTION, CONTINUED

### (a) Organisation and operations, continued

|                               |                       |                            | Ownership interest, % |        |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Name                          | Year of establishment | Principal activity         | 2022                  | 2021   |  |
| Center of Activities          |                       | Transportation services,   |                       |        |  |
| Maintenance of the National   |                       | economic activity on       |                       |        |  |
| Bank of Kazakhstan JSC        | 2011                  | property management        | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
|                               |                       | Management of assets of    |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | the National Fund of the   |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | Republic of Kazakhstan     |                       |        |  |
| National Investment           |                       | and gold and foreign       |                       |        |  |
| Corporation of the National   |                       | currency assets of the     |                       |        |  |
| Bank of Kazakhstan JSC (the   |                       | NBK, management of         |                       |        |  |
| "NIC NBK" JSC)                | 2012                  | pension assets             | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
|                               |                       | Generation of credit       |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | histories and issue of     |                       |        |  |
| State Credit Bureau JSC       | 2012                  | credit reports             | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
|                               |                       | Management of gold and     |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | foreign currency assets of |                       |        |  |
| NICK Master Fund Ltd          | 2015                  | the NBK                    | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
|                               |                       | Ensuring financial         |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | stability of the banking   |                       |        |  |
|                               |                       | sector through financial   |                       |        |  |
| Kazakhstan Sustainability     |                       | support of second-tier     |                       |        |  |
| Fund JSC (KSF JSC)            | 2017                  | banks and economy          | 100.00                | 100.00 |  |
| Central Securities Depository |                       |                            |                       |        |  |
| JSC                           | 1996                  | Depository activity        | 63.24                 | 63.24  |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 1. INTRODUCTION, CONTINUED

#### (a) Organisation and operations, continued

Since 2019 the investments in KASE JSC have been classified as investments in associates.

In accordance with the Resolution of the NBK dated 27 August 2022, No.57, a decision was made to open 3 new branches in Almaty Oblast (city of Konayev), Abai Oblast (city of Semei) and Ulytau Oblast (city of Zhezgazgan) and approved structures of said branches.

#### (b) Kazakhstan business environment

The National Bank's operations are primarily located in Kazakhstan. Consequently, the National Bank is exposed to the economic and financial markets of the Republic of Kazakhstan which display characteristics of an emerging market. Legal, tax and regulatory frameworks continue to develop, but are subject to varying interpretations and frequent changes that, together with other legal and fiscal impediments, contribute to the challenges faced by entities operating in Kazakhstan.

The volatility in the global price of oil and geopolitical situation have also increased the level of uncertainty in the business environment.

In February 2022, because of the military conflict between the Russian Federation and Ukraine, a number of countries imposed sanctions against the Russian Federation. The conflict affects not only the economic activity of two countries but the global economy as well. As a result of sanctions, commodity and food prices have risen in many countries around the world, the established links between supply of resources have been disrupted, inflation also affects the prices, and analysts also forecast economic implications for the global industry. According to official data of the National Statistics Bureau of the Agency for Strategic Planning and Reforms of the Republic of Kazakhstan, in December 2022 inflation in Kazakhstan in annual terms was 20.3%. Prices for food products increased by 25.3%, non-food products by 19.4% and paid services by 14.1%.

With the acceleration of price increases, NBK continued to pursue a disinflationary monetary policy. The prime rate was raised from 9.75% to 16.75% from the beginning of 2022.

The consolidated financial statements reflect management's assessment of the impact of the Kazakhstan business environment on the operations and the financial position of the National Bank. The future business environment may differ from management's assessment.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

#### (a) Statement of compliance

In accordance with the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan No.2155 dated 30 March 1995 "On the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan" the NBK determines its accounting policies based on International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared to present fairly the consolidated financial position of the National Bank and the results of its operations and have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policy of the NBK which was approved by the Board of Directors of the National Bank on 27 June 2013 with changes and addendums dated 28 December 2021 and which the National Bank considers to be appropriate given the nature of central bank activity. The accounting policy of the National Bank is based on IFRS issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and Interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") with principal modifications as described below:

- gold and gold deposits are revalued based on market value of gold; gains resulting from mark to market of gold and foreign currency assets and liabilities, including foreign currency derivative instruments, are recognised as other comprehensive income within equity. Losses resulting from revaluation are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that they reverse a previous revaluation increase recognised as other comprehensive income directly in equity, in which case they are recognised in other comprehensive income. This accounting treatment applies to the currency position as a whole;
- to perform the role and functions of the central bank and given the fact that results of investment securities management are achieved by both obtaining the contractual cash flows and their sales, these debt financial assets in the NBK portfolio, which are under external management, are classified into the category as "measured at fair value through other comprehensive income", despite the fact that before 2018 these debt financial assets, which are in the NBK portfolio of assets under external management, were classified as "measured at fair value through profit or loss" managed on a fair value basis in accordance with IAS 39.

#### (b) Basis of measurement

The consolidated financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis except that gold, financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss, investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and buildings, constructions, land plots and vehicles are stated at revalued amounts.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION, CONTINUED

# (c) Functional and presentation currency for the purposes of consolidated financial statements

The functional currency of the National Bank and its subsidiaries is the Kazakhstan tenge (KZT) as, being the national currency of the Republic of Kazakhstan, it reflects the economic substance of the majority of underlying events and circumstances relevant to them. The Kazakhstan tenge is also the presentation currency for the purposes of these consolidated financial statements.

Financial information presented in KZT is rounded to the nearest thousand.

#### (d) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

### **Judgements**

Information about judgments made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognised in the financial statements is included in the following notes:

- classification of financial assets: assessment of the business model within which the assets are held and assessment of whether the contractual terms of the financial asset are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding Note 3(g)(i);
- establishing the criteria for determining whether credit risk on the financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, determining methodology for incorporating forward-looking information into measurement of expected credit losses ("ECL") and selection and approval of models used to measure ECL Note 4;
  - statement of compliance Note 2;
- accounting for expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy  $-\ Note\ 10.$

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION, CONTINUED

# (d) Use of estimates and judgements, continued Assumptions and estimations uncertainty

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 is included in the following notes:

- impairment of financial instruments: determining inputs into the ECL measurement model, including incorporation of forward-looking information Note 4;
- fair value of subordinated and coupon bonds upon initial recognition Note 10;
- financial assets and liabilities: fair value and accounting classifications Note 42.

#### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The National Bank has consistently applied the following accounting policies to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

#### (a) Basis of consolidation

#### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are investees controlled by the National Bank. The National Bank controls an investee when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. In particular, the National Bank consolidates investees that it controls on the basis of de facto circumstances. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases.

#### (ii) Funds management

The National Bank manages and administers assets held in investment vehicles on behalf of investors. The financial statements of these entities are not included in these consolidated financial statements except when the National Bank controls the entity.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

#### (a) Basis of consolidation, continued

#### (iii) Associates

Associates are those entities in which the National Bank has significant influence, but not control, over the financial and operating policies. The consolidated financial statements include the National Bank's share of the total recognised gains and losses of associates on an equity accounted basis, from the date that significant influence effectively commences until the date that significant influence effectively ceases. When the National Bank's share of losses exceeds the National Bank's interest (including long-term loans) in the associate, that interest is reduced to nil and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the National Bank has incurred obligations in respect of the associate.

#### (iv) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows associated with transactions between the subsidiaries, between the NBK and subsidiaries are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

### (v) Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interests are the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly, to the NBK.

Non-controlling interests are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position within equity, separately from the equity attributable to equity holders of the NBK.

Non-controlling interests in profit or loss and total comprehensive income are separately disclosed in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

#### (b) Gold

Gold comprises gold deposits as well as on non-allocated accounts with foreign banks and gold bullion in depositories. Gold is measured at market price at the reporting date in the consolidated financial statements. Market price is based on the morning fixing set by London Bullion Market Association ("LBMA"). Gains on revaluation of gold are recorded directly in other comprehensive income. Losses resulting from revaluation are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that they reverse a previous revaluation increase recognised as other comprehensive income directly in equity, in which case they are recognised in other comprehensive income. Revaluation of gold is not transferred to profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

#### (c) Foreign currency

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. Gain on foreign currency differences arising on retranslation of monetary assets and liabilities to foreign currency are recognised in other comprehensive income. Losses resulting from revaluation of monetary assets and liabilities are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that they reverse a previous revaluation increase recognised as other comprehensive income directly in equity, in which case it is recognised in other comprehensive income. Revaluation of foreign currency is not transferred to profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value is determined.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

### (d) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include notes and coins on hand, unrestricted balances (nostro accounts) held with other banks, and highly liquid financial assets with original maturities of less than three months, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in their fair value, and are used by the National Bank in the management of short-term commitments.

### (e) Interest income and expense

### Effective interest rate

Interest income and expense are recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest method. The 'effective interest rate' is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to:

- the gross carrying amount of the financial asset; or
- the amortised cost of the financial liability.

When calculating the effective interest rate for financial instruments other than purchased or originated credit-impaired assets, the National Bank estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument, but not expected credit losses. For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, a credit-adjusted effective interest rate is calculated using estimated future cash flows including expected credit losses.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (e) Interest income and expense, continued

#### Effective interest rate, continued

The calculation of the effective interest rate includes transaction costs and fees and points paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Transaction costs include incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of a financial asset or financial liability.

#### Amortised cost and gross carrying amount

The 'amortised cost' of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured on initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount and, for financial assets, adjusted for any loss allowance.

The 'gross carrying amount of a financial asset' measured at amortised cost is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any expected credit loss allowance.

#### Calculation of interest income and expense

The effective interest rate of a financial asset or financial liability is calculated on initial recognition of a financial asset or a financial liability. In calculating interest income and expense, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset (when the asset is not credit-impaired) or to the amortised cost of the liability. The effective interest rate is revised as a result of periodic re-estimation of cash flows of floating rate instruments to reflect movements in market rates of interest.

However, for financial assets that have become credit-impaired subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the asset is no longer credit-impaired, then the calculation of interest income reverts to the gross basis.

For financial assets that were credit-impaired on initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the asset. The calculation of interest income does not revert to a gross basis, even if the credit risk of the asset improves.

For information on when financial assets are credit-impaired, see 3(g)(iv).

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

#### (e) Interest income and expense, continued

#### **Presentation**

Interest income calculated using the effective interest method presented in the consolidated statement of profit or loss includes:

- interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost:
- interest on debt securities measured at FVOCI.

Interest expense presented in the consolidated statement of profit or loss includes financial liabilities measured at amortised cost.

Interest income on non-derivative debt financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss included in "Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

#### (f) Fee and commission income and expense

Fee and commission income and expense that are integral to the effective interest rate on a financial asset or financial liability are included in the effective interest rate (see Note 3(e)).

Fee and commission income, including investment management fees, pension asset management fees, fiduciary assets fees and financial markets management and transfer operations, is recognised as the related services are performed.

Other fee and commission expenses mainly include fees related to asset management, brokerage and custody fees, which are expensed as the related services are received.

Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss on the date that the dividend is declared.

### (g) Financial instruments

### (i) Classification of financial instruments

#### Financial assets

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at: amortised cost, FVOCI or FVTPL.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated by the National Bank as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

- (g) Financial instruments, continued
- (i) Classification of financial insruments, continued Financial assets, continued
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A debt instrument is measured at FVOCI only if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated by the National Bank as at FVTPL, except for the modifications to the accounting policy as described in Note 2(a):

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (SPPI).

For debt financial assets measured at FVOCI, gains and losses are recognised in other comprehensive income, except for the following, which are recognised in profit or loss in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost:

- interest revenue using the effective interest method;
- expected credit losses and reversals.

When a debt financial asset measured at FVOCI is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the National Bank may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

Gains and losses on such equity instruments are never reclassified to profit or loss and no impairment is recognised in profit or loss.

Dividends are recognised in profit or loss unless they clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment, in which case they are recognised in other comprehensive income. Cumulative gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive income are transferred to retained earnings (accumulated losses) on disposal of an investment.

All other financial assets are classified as measured at FVTPL.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

- (g) Financial instruments, continued
- (i) Classification of financial instruments, continued

Financial assets, continued

#### **Business model assessment**

The National Bank makes an assessment of the objective of a business model in which an asset is held at a portfolio level because this best reflects the way the business is managed and information is provided to management. The information considered by the National Bank includes:

- the stated policies and objectives for the portfolio and the operation of those policies in practice. In particular, whether management's strategy focuses on earning contractual interest revenue, maintaining a particular interest rate profile, matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of the liabilities that are funding those assets or realising cash flows through the sale of the assets;
- how the performance of the portfolio is evaluated and reported to the NBK's management;
- the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and how those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated e.g. whether compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or the contractual cash flows collected;
- the frequency, volume and timing of sales in prior periods, the reasons for such sales and its expectations about future sales activity. However, information about sales activity is not considered in isolation, but as part of an overall assessment of how the NBK stated objective for managing the financial assets is achieved and how cash flows are realised.

# Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purposes of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as profit margin.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

- (g) Financial instruments, continued
- (i) Classification of financial instruments, continued

Financial assets, continued

# Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, continued

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI criterion"), the National Bank considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, NBK considers:

- contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows;
- leverage features;
- prepayment and extension terms;
- terms that limit the National Bank's claim to cash flows from specified assets (e.g. non-recourse asset arrangements); and
- features that modify consideration of the time value of money  $-\ \mathrm{e.g.}$  periodical reset of interest rates.

#### Reclassification

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except in the period after the National Bank changes its business model for managing financial assets.

#### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

#### (ii) Derecognition

#### **Financial assets**

The National Bank derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the National bank neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (ii) Derecognition, continued

#### Financial assets, continued

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the carrying amount of the asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset derecognised) and the sum of (i) the consideration received (including any new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and (ii) any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss.

Any cumulative gain/loss recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of equity investment securities designated as at FVOCI is not recognised in profit or loss on derecognition of such securities. Any interest in transferred financial assets that qualify for derecognition that is created or retained by the National Bank is recognised as a separate asset or liability.

The National Bank enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its consolidated statement of financial position, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets or a portion of them. In such cases, the transferred assets are not derecognised. Examples of such transactions are securities lending and sale-and-repurchase transactions.

#### **Financial liabilities**

The National Bank derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged, or cancelled or expire.

#### (iii) Modification of financial assets and financial liabilities Financial assets

If the terms of a financial asset are modified, the National Bank evaluates whether the cash flows of the modified asset are substantially different. If the cash flows are substantially different (referred to as 'substantial modification'), then the contractual rights to cash flows from the original financial asset are deemed to have expired. In this case, the original financial asset is derecognised and a new financial asset is recognised at fair value plus any eligible transaction costs. Any fees received as part of the modification are accounted for as follows:

- fees that are considered in determining the fair value of the new asset and fees that represent reimbursement of eligible transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of the asset; and
- other fees are included in profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on derecognition.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

# (iii) Modification of financial assets and financial liabilities, continued Financial assets, continued

Changes in cash flows on existing financial assets or financial liabilities are not considered as modification, if they result from existing contractual terms.

The National Bank performs a quantitative and qualitative evaluation of whether the modification is substantial, i.e. whether the cash flows of the original financial asset and the modified or replaced financial asset are substantially different. The National Bank assesses whether the modification is substantial based on quantitative and qualitative factors in the following order: qualitative factors, quantitative factors, combined effect of qualitative and quantitative factors.

If the cash flows are substantially different, then the contractual rights to cash flows from the original financial asset deemed to have expired. In making this evaluation the National Bank analogises to the guidance on the derecognition of financial liabilities.

The National Bank concludes that the modification is substantial as a result of the following qualitative factors:

- change the currency of the financial asset;
- change in collateral or other credit enhancement;
- change of terms of financial asset that lead to non-compliance with SPPI criterion (e.g. inclusion of conversion feature).

If cash flows are modified when the counterparty/issuer is in financial difficulties, then the objective of the modification is usually to maximise recovery of the original contractual terms rather than to originate a new asset with substantially different terms.

If the National Bank plans to modify a financial asset in a way that would result in forgiveness of cash flows, then it first considers whether a portion of the asset should be written off before the modification takes place (see below for write off policy). This approach impacts the result of the quantitative evaluation and means that the derecognition criteria are not usually met in such cases. The National Bank further performs qualitative evaluation of whether the modification is substantial.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

# (iii) Modification of financial assets and financial liabilities, continued Financial assets, continued

If the modification of a financial asset measured at amortised cost or FVOCI does not result in derecognition of the financial asset, then the National Bank first recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial asset using the original effective interest rate of the asset and recognises the resulting adjustment as a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. For floating-rate financial assets, the original effective interest rate used to calculate the modification gain or loss is adjusted to reflect current market terms at the time of the modification.

Any costs or fees incurred and fees received as part of the modification adjust the gross carrying amount of the modified financial asset and are amortised over the remaining term of the modified financial asset.

If such a modification is carried out because of financial difficulties of the counterparty/issuer, then the gain or loss is presented together with impairment losses. In other cases, it is presented as interest income calculated using the effective interest method (Note 3(e)).

The National Bank derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows of the modified liability are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value.

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in profit or loss. Consideration paid includes non-financial assets transferred, if any, and the assumption of liabilities, including the new modified financial liability.

The National Bank assesses whether the modification is substantial based on quantitative and qualitative factors in the following order: qualitative factors, quantitative factors, combined effect of qualitative and quantitative factors.

The National Bank concludes that the modification is substantial as a result of the following qualitative factors:

- change the currency of the financial liability;
- inclusion of conversion feature.

For the quantitative assessment the terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

# (iii) Modification of financial assets and financial liabilities, continued Financial liabilities, continued

If the modification of a financial liability is not accounted for as derecognition, then the amortised cost of the liability is recalculated by discounting the modified cash flows at the original effective interest rate and the resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. For floating-rate financial liabilities, the original effective interest rate used to calculate the modification gain or loss is adjusted to reflect current market terms at the time of the modification.

Any costs and fees incurred are recognised as an adjustment to the carrying amount of the liability and amortised over the remaining term of the modified financial liability by re-computing the effective interest rate on the instrument.

# (iv) Impairment

See also Note 4.

The National Bank recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses (ECL) on the following financial instruments that are not measured at FVTPL:

- financial assets that are debt instruments:
- financial guarantee contracts issued;

No impairment loss is recognised on equity investments.

The National Bank measures loss allowances at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, except for the following, which are measured at 12-month ECLs:

- debt investment securities that are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date; and
- other financial instruments on which credit risk has not increased significantly since their initial recognition (see Note 4).

The National Bank considers a debt investment security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally understood definition of "investment grade".

12-month ECL are the portion of ECL that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date. Financial instruments for which a 12-month ECL is recognised are referred to as "Stage 1" financial instruments.

Lifetime ECLs are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

### (iv) Impairment, continued

Financial instruments for which a lifetime ECL is recognised are referred to as 'Stage 2' financial instruments (if credit risk on financial instruments has increased significantly upon initial recognition but financial instrument is not credit-impaired) and 'Stage 3' (if financial instrument is credit-impaired).

#### ECL measurement

ECL are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. They are measured as follows:

- financial assets that are not credit-impaired at the reporting date: as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the National Bank in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the National Bank expects to receive);
- financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date: as the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows;
- financial guarantee contracts: the present value of expected payments to reimburse the holder less any amounts that the National Bank expects to recover.

See also Note 4.

### Restructured financial assets

If the terms of a financial asset are renegotiated or modified or an existing financial asset is replaced with a new one due to financial difficulties of the counterparty/issuer, then an assessment is made of whether the financial asset should be derecognised and ECL are measured as follows:

- if the expected restructuring will not result in derecognition of the existing asset, then the expected cash flows arising from the modified financial asset are included in calculating the cash shortfalls from the existing asset (see Note 4);
- If the expected restructuring will result in derecognition of the existing asset, then the expected fair value of the new asset is treated as the final cash flow from the existing financial asset at the time of its derecognition. This amount is included in calculating the cash shortfalls from the existing financial asset that are discounted from the expected date of derecognition to the reporting date using the original effective interest rate of the existing financial asset.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

### (iv) Impairment, continued

# Credit-impaired financial assets

At each reporting date, the National Bank assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost and debt financial assets carried at FVOCI are creditimpaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the counterparty or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or past due event;
- the restructuring of a loan or advance by the National Bank on terms that the National Bank would not consider otherwise;
- it is becoming probable that the counterparty will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties.

A loan that was renegotiated due to a deterioration in the borrower's condition was usually considered to be credit-impaired unless there was evidence that the risk of not receiving contractual cash flows had reduced significantly and there were no other indicators of impairment. In addition, a loan that is overdue for 90 days or more is considered impaired.

In making an assessment of whether an investment in sovereign debt (other financial assets) is credit-impaired, the National Bank considers the following factors:

- the market's assessment of creditworthiness as reflected in the bond yields;
- the rating agencies' assessments of creditworthiness;
- the country's ability to access the capital markets for new debt issuance;
- the probability of debt being restructured, resulting in holders suffering losses through voluntary or mandatory debt forgiveness;
- the international support mechanisms in place to provide the necessary support as 'lender of last resort' to that country, as well as the intention, reflected in public statements, of governments and agencies to use those mechanisms. This includes an assessment of the depth of those mechanisms and, irrespective of the political intent, whether there is the conformity with the required criteria.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

# (iv) Impairment, continued

# Presentation of allowance for ECL in the consolidated statement of financial position

Loss allowances for ECL are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position as follows:

- *financial assets measured at amortised cost:* as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- *debt instruments measured at FVOCI:* no loss allowance is recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position because the carrying amount of these assets is their fair value. However, the loss allowance is disclosed and is recognised in the fair value reserve.

### Write-off

Loans and debt securities are written off (either partially or in full) when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the National Bank determines that the counterparty does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. This assessment is carried out at the individual asset level.

Recoveries of amounts previously written off are included in 'other operating income' in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

Financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the National Bank's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

# Non-integral financial guarantee contracts

The second-tier bank accession agreement to the system of compulsory deposit insurance is recognised as a financial guarantee contract under IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* and is also within the scope of IAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation*.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

# (g) Financial instruments, continued

### (iv) Impairment, continued

### Non-integral financial guarantee contracts, continued

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument. Therefore, contingent liabilities to pay the amount of compensation to the depositors of a member bank as a result of its default constitute a financial guarantee contract.

After initial recognition, the financial guarantee contract is subsequently measured at the higher of:

- 1) the loss allowance; and
- 2) the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, total income recognised in accordance with IAS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.

Indemnity payments are made only in case of a member bank's default in accordance with the terms of the accession agreement under which the guarantee is provided.

Expected credit losses are recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position in the respective liability accounts. Any adjustments are subsequently recognised in profit or loss.

In case of a member bank's default, the amount of accrued provisions to cover financial guarantees of the bank being liquidated is reclassified to the indemnity account, when sufficient. If the amount is insufficient, it is charged to provisions account to cover the financial guarantee, and then reclassified to the indemnity account.

### (v) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements

Securities sold under sale and repurchase (repo) agreements are accounted for as secured financing transactions, with the securities retained in the consolidated statement of financial position and the counterparty liabilities are recorded as repo agreements in the separate line of the consolidated statement of financial position. The difference between the sale and repurchase prices represents interest expense and is recognised in profit or loss over the term of the repo agreement using the effective interest method.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (g) Financial instruments, continued

# (v) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, continued

Securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repo) are recorded as reverse repurchase agreements in the separate line of the consolidated statement of financial position. The difference between the purchase and resale prices represents interest income and is recognised in profit or loss over the term of the repo agreement using the effective interest method.

### (vi) Derivatives

Derivative financial instruments include swaps, forwards, futures and options in interest rates, foreign exchanges, precious metals and stock markets, and any combinations of these instruments.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. All derivatives are carried as assets when their fair value is positive and as liabilities when their fair value is negative.

Changes in the fair value of derivative instruments are recognized immediately in profit or loss, except for changes in the fair value of derivative instruments whose underlying assets are foreign currencies, which are recognized in other comprehensive income. Gains on revaluation of derivatives with underlying assets being foreign currencies are recognized directly in other comprehensive income. Losses on revaluation of these derivatives are recognized in profit or loss to the extent that they exceed the net unrealized gain from previous periods, otherwise they reduce other comprehensive income directly in equity. Foreign currency derivatives are not remeasured in profit or loss.

Although the National Bank trades in derivative instruments for risk hedging purposes, these instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting.

# (vii) Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities of the National Bank are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

# (h) Currency in circulation

Currency in circulation is recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position at nominal value.

Currency in circulation is recorded as a liability when cash is issued by the National Bank to commercial banks. Banknotes and coins in national currency held in the vaults and cash offices are not included in the currency in circulation.

Banknotes and coins production expense include expenses for security, transportation, insurance and other expenses. Banknotes and coins production expense are recognised upon delivery to the vaults and recorded as a separate item in the consolidated income statement.

### (i) Placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions

'Placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions' caption in the consolidated statement of financial position includes:

- loans to banks and placements with banks measured at amortised cost (see Note 3(g)(i)); they are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently at their amortised cost using the effective interest method;
- loans to banks mandatorily measured at FVTPL due to non-compliance with the SPPI-criterion (see Note 3(g)(i)) are measured at fair value with changes recognised immediately in profit or loss.

# (j) Investment securities

The 'investment securities' caption, presented in line items such as "Financial instruments under management at fair value through profit or loss", "Investment securities at fair value through other comprehensive income" and "Investment securities measured at amortised cost" in the consolidated statement of financial position include:

- debt investment securities measured at amortised cost (see Note 3(g)(i)); these are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently at their amortised cost using the effective interest method;
- debt and equity investment securities mandatorily measured at FVTPL or designated as at FVTPL (see Note 3(g)(i) and 3(g)(v)); these are measured at fair value with changes recognised immediately in profit or loss;
  - debt securities measured at FVOCI (see Note 3(g)(i)); and
  - equity investment securities designated as at FVOCI (see Note 3(g)(i)).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

# (k) Deposits of banks and other financial institutions, debt securities issued

Deposits of banks and other financial institutions, debt securities issued are initially measured at fair value minus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Debt securities issued are recognised in accounting as at the transaction date.

### (l) Special guarantee reserve

According to the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the obligatory guarantee of deposits placed in the second tier banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan" (with amendments dated 24 November 2015) the subsidiary of the National Bank – KDIF JSC is due to compensate the participating banks' depositors amounts up to a certain level in case of forced liquidation of a participating bank. The National Bank establishes a reserve of guarantee funds to accumulate contributions of the banks that participate in the deposit guarantee scheme.

# (m) Fiduciary assets

The National Bank provides asset management and custody services that result in holding of assets on behalf of third parties. These assets and income arising thereon are not recognised in these consolidated financial statements as they are not assets of the National Bank. Commissions received from such business are shown within fee and commission income in profit or loss.

# (n) Property, plant and equipment

### (i) Owned assets

Items of property and equipment are stated in the consolidated financial statements at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, except for buildings, constructions, land plots and vehicles, which are stated at revalued amounts as described below.

Where an item of property and equipment comprises major components having different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items of property and equipment.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

# (n) Property, plant and equipment, continued

# (ii) Revaluation

Buildings, constructions, land plots and motor vehicles are subject to revaluation once per five years and if their carrying amounts are significantly different (more than 25%) from their fair values. A revaluation increase on buildings, constructions, land plots and vehicles is recognised as other comprehensive income except to the extent that it reverses a previous revaluation decrease recognised in profit or loss, in which case it is recognised in profit or loss.

A revaluation decrease on buildings, constructions, land plots and vehicles is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it reverses a previous revaluation increase recognised as other comprehensive income directly in equity, in which case it is recognised in other comprehensive income.

### (iii) Depreciation

Depreciation is charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the individual assets. Depreciation of the equipment of RSE "Banknote Factory of National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan" and RSE "Kazakhstan Mint of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan" used in production of the banknotes and coins is charged to profit and loss on a unit of production method over the expected output of the individual assets.

Depreciation commences on the date of acquisition or, in respect of internally constructed assets, from the time an asset is completed and ready for use. Land is not depreciated. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Buildings and constructions | 1 to 100 years; |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Furniture and equipment     | 5 to 25 years;  |
| Computers                   | 3 to 8 years;   |
| Vehicles                    | 7 to 25 years.  |

# (o) Intangible assets

Acquired intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses.

Amortisation is charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets. The estimated useful lives range from 1 to 10 years.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

# (p) Impairment of assets

### Non-financial assets

Non-financial assets, other than deferred taxes, are assessed at each reporting date for any indications of impairment. The recoverable amount of non-financial assets is the greater of their fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount.

All impairment losses in respect of non-financial assets are recognised in profit or loss and reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. Any impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

#### (a) Credit related commitments

In the normal course of business, the National Bank enters into credit related commitments, comprising letters of credit and guarantees.

Financial guarantees are contracts that require the National Bank to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantees issued are initially measured at fair value. Subsequently, they are measured at the higher of the loss allowance determined in accordance with IFRS 9 (see Note 3(g)(iv)) and the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognised in accordance with the principles of IFRS 15.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

#### (r) Taxation

In accordance with legislation of the Republic of Kazakhstan, the NBK is exempt from income tax and value-added tax.

Subsidiaries and associate organisations of the NBK are subject to all taxes.

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items of other comprehensive income or transactions with shareholders recognised directly in equity, in which case it is recognised within other comprehensive income or directly within equity.

Current tax expense is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised for the following temporary differences: goodwill not deductible for tax purposes, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit and temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, where the parent is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities reflects the tax consequences that would follow the manner in which the National Bank expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the temporary differences, unused tax losses and credits can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (s) Segment reporting

Activity of the National Bank represents one operating segment for the purposes of IFRS 8 *Operating Segments*. An operating segment is a component of the National Bank that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses related to transactions with other components of the National Bank); whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available.

#### (t) Leases

At inception of a contract, the National Bank assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the National Bank uses the definition of a lease in IFRS 16.

#### As a lessee

At commencement or on modification of a contract that contains a lease component, the National Bank allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of its relative stand-alone prices. The National Bank recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term, unless the lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset to the National Bank by the end of the lease term or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the National Bank will exercise a purchase option. In that case the right-of-use asset will be depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset, which is determined on the same basis as those of property and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

#### (t) Leases, continued

### As a lessee, continued

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the National Bank's incremental borrowing rate. Generally, the National Bank uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

The National Bank determines its incremental borrowing rate by obtaining interest rates from various external and internal sources and if necessary, makes certain adjustments to reflect the terms of the lease and type of the asset leased.

The lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the National Bank's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, if the National Bank changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option or if there is a revised in-substance fixed lease payment.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

#### (u) Estimated liabilities

A contingent liability is recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position when the National Bank has a legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. At recognition of the estimated liability the amount of the estimated liability is attributed to other operating expenses.

Estimated liability is an obligation with uncertain term of performance or an obligation of uncertain value.

# (v) Standards issued but not yet effective

A number of new standards and amendments to standards are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 January 2022 and earlier application is permitted; however, the NBK has not early adopted the new or amended standards in preparing these consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

### (v) Standards issued but not yet effective, continued

A number of new standards and amendments to standards are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 January 2022 and earlier application is permitted; however, the NBK has not early adopted the new or amended standards in preparing these consolidated financial statements.

### Other standards

The following new and amended standards are not expected to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements of the National Bank.

- Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction (Amendments to IAS 12).
- Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use (Amendments to IAS 16).
  - IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts.
- Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2).
  - Definition of Accounting Estimates (Amendments to IAS 8).

#### 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW

This note presents information about the National Bank's exposure to financial risks. For information on the National Bank's financial risk management framework, see Note 37.

# Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment See accounting policy in Note 3 (g)(iv).

# Significant increase in credit risk

When determining whether the risk of default on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the National Bank considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the National Bank's historical experience and expert credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW

### Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL, continued

Significant increase in credit risk, continued

When determining whether the risk of default on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the National Bank considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the National Bank's historical experience and expert credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

The objective of the assessment is to identify whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred for an exposure by comparing:

- the remaining lifetime probability of default (PD) as at the reporting date; and
- the remaining lifetime PD for this point in time that was estimated on initial recognition of the exposure.

Assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition of a financial instrument requires identifying the date of initial recognition of the instrument.

The National Bank uses two criteria for determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk:

- quantitative criteria;
- qualitative indicators.

# Credit risk grades

The National Bank allocates each exposure to a credit risk grade based on a variety of data that is determined to be predictive of the risk of default and applying experienced credit judgement. The National Bank will use these credit risk grades to identify significant increase in credit risk in accordance with IFRS 9. The credit risk grades are defined using qualitative and quantitative factors that are indicative of the risk of default. These factors vary depending on the nature of the exposure and the type of counteragent.

Credit risk grades are defined and calibrated such that the risk of default occurring increases exponentially as the credit risk deteriorates so, for example, the difference in risk of default between credit risk grades 1 and 2 is smaller than the difference between credit risk grades 2 and 3.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL, continued Credit risk grades, continued

Each exposure is allocated to a credit risk grade at initial recognition based on available information about the borrower and assigned external credit rating according to international credit rating agencies. Exposures are subject to ongoing monitoring, which may result in an exposure being moved to a different credit risk grade. The monitoring typically involves use of the following data:

- data from credit reference agencies, press articles, changes in external credit ratings;
- information obtained during periodic review of counterparty files e.g. audited financial statements, management accounts, budgets and projections;
  - payment record this includes overdue status;
- quoted bond and credit default swap (CDS) prices for the issuer where available;
- existing and forecast changes in business, financial and economic conditions:
- actual and expected significant changes in the political, regulatory and technological environment of the borrower or in its business activities.

# Generating the term structure of PD

Credit risk grades are a primary input into the determination of the term structure of PD for exposures. The National Bank collects performance and default information about its credit risk exposures analysed by region and by type of counterparty as well as by credit risk grading. The National Bank mainly uses information purchased from external credit reference agencies.

# Determining whether credit risk has increased significantly

The National Bank assesses whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition at each reporting period. Determining whether an increase in credit risk is significant depends on the characteristics of the financial instrument and the borrower, and the geographical region.

Significant increase in credit risk – change in the credit rating of a financial asset by two grades relative to the credit rating at the date of initial recognition of the financial asset and (or) if there is breach of contract and (or) if there are outstanding payments overdue by 30-89 calendar days, which are related to the liabilities to the National Bank.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL, continued Definition of default

The National Bank considers a financial asset to be in default when:

- the counterparty/issuer is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the National Bank in full, without recourse by the National Bank to actions such as realising security (if any is held);
- the counterparty is past due more than 90 days on any material credit obligation to the National Bank.

In assessing whether a counterparty/issuer is in default, the National Bank considers indicators that are:

- qualitative e.g. breaches of covenant;
- quantitative e.g. overdue status and non-payment on another obligation of the same issuer to the National Bank; and
  - based on data developed internally and obtained from external sources.

Inputs into the assessment of whether a financial instrument is in default and their significance may vary over time to reflect changes in circumstances.

### **Incorporation of forward-looking information**

The National Bank incorporates forward-looking information into both the assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and the measurement of ECL.

The National Bank has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses for each portfolio of financial instruments and, using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macro-economic variables and credit risk and credit losses. The National Bank also uses the forecast of international rating agencies (Rating Outlook) when calculating the correction of the forecast PD, based on the current rating of the counterparty/securities issuer.

Macroeconomic analysis is carried out on the basis of data on forecasts of changes in unemployment, gross domestic income of the country, data on energy and non-energy indices, the stock index of countries and changes in the share of financial assets with a reduced credit rating in the overall portfolio of financial assets of the National Bank.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL, continued Incorporating of forward-looking information, continued

Macroeconomic analysis for each country of a financial asset is taken into account when transforming the indicators of TTC PD (Through-the-Cycle PD) into the indicators of PIT PD (Point-in-Time PD).

| Country/Indicator                               | Source              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Kazakhstan                                      |                     |         |         |         |         |         |
|   | IMF                 | 4%      | 5%      | 3%      | 3%      | 3%      |
|   | Standard and Poor's | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      |
| GDP rate growth                                 | World Bank          | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      | 4%      |
|   | IMF                 | -2%     | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      |
| Unemployment rate growth <b>Other countries</b> | Standard and Poor's | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      |
|   |                     | from    |         |         |         |         |
|   |                     | -2%     | from 1% | from 1% | from 1% | from 0% |
|   | IMF                 | to 6%   | to 7%   | to 7%   | to 7%   | to 7%   |
|   |                     | from    |         |         |         |         |
|   |                     | -2%     | from 0% | from 0% | from 0% | from 0% |
|   | Standard and Poor's | to 6%   | to 7%   | to 7%   | to 7%   | to 7%   |
|   |                     | from    |         |         |         |         |
|   |                     | -2%     | from 2% | from 2% | from 2% | from 2% |
| GDP rate growth                                 | World Bank          | to 7%   |
|   |                     | from    | from    | from    | from    | from    |
|   |                     | -11% to | -9%     | -14%    | -11%    | -13%    |
|   | IMF                 | 26%     | to 17%  | to 7%   | to 6%   | to 5%   |
|   |                     | from    | from    | from    |         |         |
|   |                     | -23%    | -12%    | -17%    |         |         |
| Unemployment rate growth                        | Standard and Poor's | to 33%  | to 12%  | to 10%  | 0%      | 0%      |
| Indicators used for all countries               |                     | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    |
| Change in the energy index                      | World Bank          | 56%     | -13%    | -14%    | -14%    | -14%    |
| Change in the non-energy index                  | World Bank          | 9%      | -10%    | -2%     | -2%     | -2%     |

#### **Modified financial assets**

The contractual terms of a loan may be modified for a number of reasons, including changing market conditions and other factors not related to a current or potential credit deterioration of the counterparty. An existing loan whose terms have been modified may be derecognised and the renegotiated loan recognised as a new loan at fair value in accordance with the accounting policy set out in Note 3(g)(iii).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit risk - Amounts arising from ECL, continued Modified financial assets, continued

When the terms of a financial asset are modified and the modification does not result in derecognition, the determination of whether the asset's credit risk has increased significantly reflects comparison of:

- its remaining lifetime PD at the reporting date based on the modified terms; with
- the remaining lifetime PD estimated based on data at initial recognition and the original contractual terms.

When modification results in derecognition, a new loan is recognised and allocated to Stage 1 (assuming it is not credit-impaired at that time).

#### **Measurement of ECL**

The key inputs into the measurement of ECL are the term structure of the following variables:

- probability of default (PD);
- loss given default (LGD); and
- exposure at default (EAD).

PD estimates are estimates at a certain date, which are calculated based on information of external credit rating agency Standard and Poor's and issuer's/counterparty's economy sector and credit rating model purchased from Standard and Poor's Global Market Intelligence LLC. If a counterparty or exposure migrates between rating classes, then this will lead to a change in the estimate of the associated PD.

Loss given default (LGD) is the magnitude of the likely loss if there is a default. The National Bank will estimate LGD parameters based on the history of recovery rates according to the data of international rating agencies, Bloomberg system and ECL model purchased from Standard and Poor's Global Market Intelligence LLC.

To estimate allowance for expected credit losses, conservative rating assessment from rating agencies is used, i.e. the lowest rating according to international rating agencies Moody's, Fitch and Standard and Poor's Expected credit losses on financial assets are determined based on ECL forecast models.

EAD represents the positive carrying amount of claims outstanding as at the date of ECL calculation.

The National Bank will derive the EAD from the current exposure to the counterparty and potential changes to the current amount allowed under the contract. The EAD of a financial asset will be the gross carrying amount at default.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

#### Measurement of ECL, continued

PD for financial assets in the first basket is calculated for 12 months.

For assessment of PD and LGD for financial assets in the second basket, a lifetime PD is used.

PD for financial assets in the third basket is equated to 100%.

### Credit quality analysis

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of accounts, placements with banks and other financial institutions, investment securities measured at FVOCI, investment securities measured at amortised cost, claims for repurchased loans and short-term receivables, included in other assets, as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021. Unless specially indicated, for financial assets, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts.

|                                  | 31 December 2022 |          |              |               |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| KZT'000                          | Stage 1          | Stage 2  | Stage 3      | Total         |
| Placements and loans with banks  | 2                |          | _            |               |
| and other financial institutions |                  |          |              |               |
| Rated AAA                        | 513,912,215      | -        | -            | 513,912,215   |
| Rated from AA- to AA+            | 1,540,665,450    | -        | -            | 1,540,665,450 |
| Rated from A to A+               | 559,027,841      | 40       | -            | 559,027,881   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+          | 938,896,566      | -        | -            | 938,896,566   |
| Rated from BB- to BB+            | 64,657,482       | -        | -            | 64,657,482    |
| Rated from B- to B+              | 166,528,384      | 46,725   | -            | 166,575,109   |
| Not rated*                       | 213,485,209      | 257,152  | 35,615,342   | 249,357,703   |
| Gross carrying amount            | 3,997,173,147    | 303,917  | 35,615,342   | 4,033,092,406 |
| Loss allowance                   | (2,970,748)      | (87,209) | (35,615,342) | (38,673,299)  |
| Carrying amount                  | 3,994,202,399    | 216,708  | -            | 3,994,419,107 |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED 4.

# Credit quality analysis, continued

|                                |               | 31 Decemb  | er 2022 |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| KZT'000                        | Stage 1       | Stage 2    | Stage 3 | Total         |
| Investment securities at fair  |               |            | -       |               |
| value through other            |               |            |         |               |
| comprehensive income           |               |            |         |               |
| Rated AAA                      | 154,728,514   | -          | -       | 154,728,514   |
| Rated from AA- to AA+          | 2,253,958,787 | 2,460,567  | -       | 2,256,419,354 |
| Rated from A- to A+            | 438,413,707   | 14,155,960 | -       | 452,569,667   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+        | 1,060,198,191 | 76,782,820 | -       | 1,136,981,011 |
| Rated from BB- to BB+          | 13,730,548    | <u> </u>   |         | 13,730,548    |
| Carrying amount                | 3,921,029,747 | 93,399,347 | -       | 4,014,429,094 |
| Loss allowance                 | (403,512)     | (303,943)  | -       | (707,455)     |
| Carrying amount – fair value** | 3,921,029,747 | 93,399,347 | -       | 4,014,429,094 |
|                                |               |            |         |               |
| Investment securities measured |               |            |         |               |
| at amortised cost              |               |            |         |               |
| Rated AAA                      | 54,548,029    | -          | -       | 54,548,029    |
| Rated A+                       | 103,433,461   | -          | -       | 103,433,461   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+        | 1,167,950,464 | -          | -       | 1,167,950,464 |
| Rated from BB- to BB+          | 80,356,131    |            |         | 80,356,131    |
| Gross carrying amount          | 1,406,288,085 | -          | -       | 1,406,288,085 |
| Loss allowance                 | (253,487)     |            | -       | (253,487)     |
| Carrying amount                | 1,406,034,598 | <u> </u>   | -       | 1,406,034,598 |
|                                |               | 31 Decemb  | er 2022 |               |
| KZT'000                        | Stage 1       | Stage 2    | Stage 3 | Total         |
| Claims for repurchased loans   |               |            |         |               |
| Rated BB+                      | 107,075,555   | 251,941    | -       | 107,327,496   |
| Rated BB-                      | 2,487,409     | -          | _       | 2,487,409     |
| Rated B+                       | 416,318,919   | 708,470    | 61,265  | 417,088,654   |
| Rated B                        | 32,742,550    | 223,460    | _       | 32,966,010    |
| Rated B-                       | 147,930,113   | 147,646    | -       | 148,077,759   |
| Not rated***                   | 355,231,595   | 882,988    | 78,940  | 356,193,523   |
| Gross carrying amount          | 1,061,786,141 | 2,214,505  | 140,205 | 1,064,140,851 |
| Loss allowance                 | (52,616)      | (683)      | (4,340) | (57,639)      |
| Carrying amount                | 1,061,733,525 | 2,213,822  | 135,865 | 1,064,083,212 |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit quality analysis, continued

|                                  |               | 31 Decemb   | ber 2021     |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| KZT'000                          | Stage 1       | Stage 2     | Stage 3      | Total         |
| Placements and loans with banks  |               |             |              |               |
| and other financial institutions |               |             |              |               |
| Rated AAA                        | 179,347,990   | -           | _            | 179,347,990   |
| Rated from AA to AA+             | 1,296,052,956 | 4,433,850   | -            | 1,300,486,806 |
| Rated from A- to A+              | 159,399,036   | -           | -            | 159,399,036   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+          | 856,996,771   | _           | _            | 856,996,771   |
| Rated from BB- to BB+            | 86,749,813    | -           | -            | 86,749,813    |
| Rated from B- to B+              | 137,023,501   | -           | _            | 137,023,501   |
| Not rated*                       | 175,675,559   | -           | 44,107,393   | 219,782,952   |
| Gross carrying amount            | 2,891,245,626 | 4,433,850   | 44,107,393   | 2,939,786,869 |
| Loss allowance                   | (8,126,659)   | (403)       | (41,324,717) | (49,451,779)  |
| Carrying amount                  | 2,883,118,967 | 4,433,447   | 2,782,676    | 2,890,335,090 |
| •                                |               |             |              |               |
|                                  |               | 31 Decemb   | ber 2021     |               |
| KZT'000                          | Stage 1       | Stage 2     | Stage 3      | Total         |
| Investment securities at fair    |               |             |              |               |
| value through other              |               |             |              |               |
| comprehensive income             |               |             |              |               |
| Rated AAA                        | 115,506,177   | -           | -            | 115,506,177   |
| Rated from AA- to AA+            | 757,041,536   | 3,125,823   | -            | 760,167,359   |
| Rated from A- to A+              | 476,944,258   | 22,432,179  | -            | 499,376,437   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+          | 1,001,688,457 | 85,326,018  | -            | 1,087,014,475 |
| Rated from BB- to BB+            | 20,440,543    | 2,477,268   | -            | 22,917,811    |
| Carrying amount                  | 2,371,620,971 | 113,361,288 | -            | 2,484,982,259 |
| Loss allowance                   | (280,376)     | (581,549)   | -            | (861,925)     |
| Carrying amount – fair value**   | 2,371,620,971 | 113,361,288 |              | 2,484,982,259 |
|                                  |               |             |              |               |
| Investment securities measured   |               |             |              |               |
| at amortised cost                | 55 502 051    |             |              | 55 502 051    |
| Rated AAA                        | 57,703,071    | -           | -            | 57,703,071    |
| Rated A+                         | 103,397,484   | -           | -            | 103,397,484   |
| Rated from BBB- to BBB+          | 952,116,828   | -           | -            | 952,116,828   |
| Rated from BB- to BB+            | 80,356,131    | <u> </u>    |              | 80,356,131    |
| Gross carrying amount            | 1,193,573,514 | -           | -            | 1,193,573,514 |
| Loss allowance                   | (224,026)     | <u> </u>    | -            | (224,026)     |
| Carrying amount                  | 1,193,349,488 | -           | -            | 1,193,349,488 |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 4. FINANCIAL RISK REVIEW, CONTINUED

# Credit quality analysis, continued

| 31 December 2021 |  |  |   |
|------------------|--|--|---|
| Stage 1          | Stage 2  | Stage 3  | Total   |
|                  |  |  |   |
| 462,465,123      | 700,945  | 101,558  | 463,267,626   |
| 14,578,875       | 45,191   | -  | 14,624,066  |
| 332,982,914      | 238,576  | 59,894   | 333,281,384   |
| 810,026,912      | 984,712  | 161,452  | 811,173,076   |
| (11,249)         | (136)  | (9,837)  | (21,222)  |
| 810,015,663      | 984,576  | 151,615  | 811,151,854   |
|                  | 462,465,123<br>14,578,875<br>332,982,914<br><b>810,026,912</b><br>(11,249) | Stage 1         Stage 2           462,465,123         700,945           14,578,875         45,191           332,982,914         238,576           810,026,912         984,712           (11,249)         (136) | Stage 1         Stage 2         Stage 3           462,465,123         700,945         101,558           14,578,875         45,191         -           332,982,914         238,576         59,894           810,026,912         984,712         161,452           (11,249)         (136)         (9,837) |

<sup>\*</sup> In 2021 Stage 1 include bonds of Fund of Problem Loans JSC (hereinafter, "FPL JSC") with no externally assigned credit rating. FPL is a 100% subsidiary of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are stated at fair value, while the loss allowance is recognised in other comprehensive income.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The requirements for repurchased loans without a credit rating include requirements for repurchased loans of "Bereke Bank" JSC that do not have an assigned external credit rating. In 2022, the SB of "Sberbank" JSC was officially renamed to "Bereke Bank" JSC.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 5. NET INTEREST LOSS

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest income calculated using the effective interest              |                 |                 |
| method   |                 |                 |
| Interest income on financial assets measured at amortised            |                 |                 |
| cost:  |                 |                 |
| - Placements and loans with banks and other financial                |                 |                 |
| institutions   | 189,359,839     | 160,740,368     |
| <ul> <li>Investment securities measured at amortised cost</li> </ul> | 121,270,175     | 93,040,754      |
| - Claims for repurchased loans                                       | 44,311,640      | 36,849,339      |
| - Reverse repurchase agreements                                      | 16,112,039      | 3,693,327       |
| Interest income on financial assets measured at fair value           |                 |                 |
| through other comprehensive income                                   |                 |                 |
| - Investment securities at fair value through other                  |                 |                 |
| comprehensive income   | 82,434,495      | 57,303,861      |
| Total interest income calculated using the effective                 |                 |                 |
| interest method  | 453,488,188     | 351,627,649     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Interest expense   |                 |                 |
| Interest expense on financial liabilities measured at                |                 |                 |
| amortised cost:  |                 |                 |
| - Debt securities issued   | (329,107,821)   | (385,170,667)   |
| - Deposits and balances from banks and other financial               |                 |                 |
| institutions   | (294,818,060)   | (197,850,670)   |
| - Repurchase agreements  | (15,746,424)    | (3,486,301)     |
| - Deposit accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the                 |                 |                 |
| Republic of Kazakhstan   | (3,545,966)     | (2,396,154)     |
| Total interest expense on financial liabilities measured             |                 |                 |
| at amortised cost  | (643,218,271)   | (588,903,792)   |
|  | (189,730,083)   | (237,276,143)   |

# 6. FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pension asset management fee                             | 14,700,604      | 26,372,449      |
| Asset management fee                                     | 11,896,837      | 10,750,651      |
| Depository operations and servicing of financial markets |                 |                 |
| and transfer operations                                  | 4,964,428       | 3,005,466       |
|  | 31,561,869      | 40,128,566      |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 6. FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME, CONTINUED

Fee and commission income on pension asset management was received from UAPF JSC. In 2021, the condition to receive interest for excess of the target yield was abolished.

Fee and commission income on asset management operations consists of income for asset management services provided to the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan and State Social Insurance Fund JSC. The NBK manages the assets of these organisations investing funds received in various financial instruments in accordance with customers' instructions.

Income on depositary operations and servicing of financial markets consists of income from core activities of Central Securities Depository JSC, Kazakhstan Stock Exchange JSC.

Income on transfer operations consists of commission income from interbanking, money transfers and clearing operations of Kazakhstan Interbank Settlement Centre of the National Bank of Kazakhstan RSE.

#### 7. FEE AND COMISSION EXPENSE

| <b>KZT'000</b> |
|----------------|
| 3,421,317      |
| 2,726,340      |
| 784,276        |
| 432,193        |
| 7,364,126      |
|                |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 8. NET GAIN ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 |   |
|                 |   |
| (49,453,214)    | 4,079,503   |
|                 |   |
|                 |   |
| 38,003,394      | 36,829,842  |
| (23,578,609)    | 212,576,008   |
| 92,104,193      | (5,152,037)   |
| 57,075,764      | 248,333,316   |
|                 | <b>KZT'000</b> (49,453,214)  38,003,394 (23,578,609) 92,104,193 |

The loss generated from change in fair value of subordinated bonds is equal to KZT 59,197,088 thousand and the gain - on deposits with banks measured at fair value is equal to KZT 9,743,874 thousand (Note 19) (2021: the gain of KZT 4,123,273 thousand and the loss of KZT 43,770 thousand, respectively).

Other interest income comprise interest income on subordinated bonds measured at fair value and deposits with banks (Note 19) in the amount of KZT 34,636,991 thousand and KZT 3,366,403 thousand, respectively (2021: KZT 33,341,220 thousand and KZT 3,488,622 thousand, respectively).

# 9. NET (LOSS)/GAIN ON INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|                                    | 2022         | 2021       |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
|                                    | KZT'000      | KZT'000    |
| Sale of debt investment securities | (69,430,973) | 17,819,146 |
| Dividends                          | 19,150,321   | 4,787,580  |
|                                    | (50,280,652) | 22,606,726 |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 10. EXPENSES ON REHABILITATION OF THE BANKING SECTOR AND THE ECONOMY

During 2022, as part of the Economics of Simple Things Program, KSF JSC purchased coupon bonds of second-tier banks for the amount of KZT 25,410,953 thousand, bearing interest rates of 10.75%-17.50% per annum, with an obligation of their repayment in 3-10 years. The National Bank has recognised such bonds at fair value at initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rates from 15.64% to 17.29 % per annum. The difference of KZT 658,820 thousand between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in 2022 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

During 2022, as part of the Programme of Refinancing of Mortgage Housing Loans (Mortgage Loans), KSF JSC purchased coupon bonds of one quasi-public sector organisation for the total amount of KZT 3,349,923 thousand, bearing interest rates of 0.10%-2.99% per annum, with an obligation of their repayment in 27-30 years. The National Bank has recognised such bonds at fair value at initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rates of 9.37%-10.55 % per annum. The difference of KZT 2,972,167 thousand between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in 2022 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

In addition, KSF JSC made an adjustment in 2022 in respect of initial recognition of loss on coupon bonds of a quasi-public sector organisation purchased in 2021 under the Nurly Zher Programme due to the revised discount rate. This adjustment resulted in loss of KZT 5,425,064 thousand which was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

In December 2022, FPL bonds acquired by KSF JSC during 2020 and 2021, were restructured and transferred to the Government organisation on a gratuitous basis. As the result of this restructuring the fair value of bonds at the date of transfer in the amount of KZT 163,404,124 thousand was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 10. EXPENSES ON REHABILITATION OF THE BANKING SECTOR AND THE ECONOMY, CONTINUED

During 2021 in accordance with the realisation of the Employment Roadmap Programme for 2020-2021 and the Nurly Zher Programme for 2020-2025 the subsidiary of the NBK, KSF JSC, purchased coupon bonds of a quasi-public sector organisation for the total amount of KZT 100,000,000 thousand and KZT 120,000,000 thousand, respectively, bearing interest rates of 7% and 4% per annum, respectively, with an obligation of their repayment in 10-12 years and 2-20 years, respectively. The National Bank recognised such bonds at fair value on initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rates from 9.65% to 10.77% per annum, respectively. The difference of KZT 22,424,141 thousand and KZT 59,622,346 thousand, respectively, between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in 2021 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

Due to a significant modification of the circulation terms, the National Bank derecognised old coupon bonds and recognised new financial assets. Therefore, the fair value at initial recognition of these coupon bonds was determined using the estimated market interest rate of 13.19% per annum, which resulted in recognition of the loss of significant modification to the terms and conditions in the amount of KZT 25,697,608 thousand, which was recognised in 2021 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

Additionally, during 2021 in accordance with the Programme on Improving the financial stability of the banking sector, coupon bonds of a quasi-public sector organisation were purchased for the total amount of KZT 6,536,981 thousand, bearing interest rate of 10% per annum, with an obligation of their repayment in 5 years. The National Bank has recognised such bonds at fair value at initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rate of 14.78% per annum. The difference of KZT 1,127,162 thousand in 2021 between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 10. EXPENSES ON REHABILITATION OF THE BANKING SECTOR AND THE ECONOMY, CONTINUED

Also, during 2021 for the realisation of the Mechanism of lending to priority sectors of the economy KSF JSC purchased coupon bonds of a quasi-public sector organisation and second-tier banks for the total amount of KZT 28,207,681 thousand, bearing interest rates of 10.85% to 10.95% per annum, with an obligation of their repayment in 1-10 years. The National Bank has recognised such bonds at fair value on initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rates from 12.26% to 13.98% per annum. The difference of KZT 4,626,022 thousand in 2021 between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

In 2021 as part of other Government programmes, KSF JSC purchased coupon bonds of quasi-public sector organisations for the total amount of KZT 1,303,774 thousand, bearing an interest rate of 0.1% per annum, with an obligation of their repayment in 30 years. The National Bank has recognised such bonds at fair value at initial recognition (Note 19), determined using estimated market interest rate of 9.70% per annum. The difference of KZT 1,217,535 thousand in 2021 between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

In addition, during 2021 the terms of issue of previously purchased coupon bonds of second-tier banks and quasi-public sector organisations under other government programmes of KSF JSC regarding extension of their maturity dates were changed. This restructuring has resulted in the modification loss in the amount of KZT 13,352,346 thousand, which was recognised in 2021 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

In 2021, the condition of the issue regarding the extension of the maturity date was changed for previously purchased subordinated bonds of a second-tier bank. This restructuring has resulted in the modification loss in the amount of KZT 109,962 thousand, which was recognised in 2021 in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 11. OTHER OPERATING (EXPENSES)/INCOME, NET

|  | 2022           | 2021         |
|--|----------------|--------------|
|  | <b>KZT'000</b> | KZT'000      |
| Compensation for individuals' deposits (Note 33) | (167,962,452)  | -            |
| Deposits under the Programme of mortgage loans   |                |              |
| refinancing                                      | (25,027,807)   | (35,412,416) |
| Provisions for estimated liabilities (Note 33)   | 3,196,108      | (22,406,405) |
| Contributions of banks participating in the      |                |              |
| guarantee system, net                            | 42,572,918     | 48,760,297   |
| Sale of collection coins and repurchase of       |                |              |
| measured bullions                                | 2,719,181      | 1,826,763    |
| Sale of printed products                         | 1,821,845      | 2,331,057    |
| Sale of medals, badges and jewellery             | 331,690        | 473,225      |
| Rent of property and equipment                   | 4,747          | 2,574        |
| Other expenses, net                              | (3,281,725)    | (31,671)     |
|  | (145,625,495)  | (4,456,576)  |

According to the Order of the Ministry of Finance of the RK dated 29 December 2017, No.765 "On Further Implementation of the Programme of Refinancing of Mortgage Housing Loans/Mortgage Loans" the implementation of functions of the Programme of Refinancing of Mortgage Housing Loans/Mortgage Loans dated 24 April 2015, No.69 (hereinafter, the "Programme of Mortgage Loans Refinancing") was transferred from FPL JSC to KSF JSC without compensation. As part of this Programme of Mortgage Loans Refinancing, targeted placement of deposits is provided with the second-tier banks at the interest rates of 0.10% and 2.99% per annum and maturity of up to 20 years.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 11. OTHER OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSES), NET, CONTINUED

During 2022 and 2021 KSF JSC placed deposits in certain banks with low interest rates. In 2022 the loss of KZT 14,871,685 thousand was recognised on deposits as the resulted difference between the nominal value and fair value at the date of initial recognition of these deposits calculated using the market interest rates from 10.87% to 15.00% per annum (2021: the loss of KZT 32,182,214 thousand using the interest rates from 9.6 % to 15.16% per annum).

The amount of KZT 25,027,807 thousand (2021: KZT 35,412,416 thousand) also includes reimbursement of expenses of KZT 10,156,122 thousand incurred by the second-tier banks on the state duties charged on the claims filed to the court with regard to the borrowers' loans due to refinancing of the problem loans denominated in foreign currency (2021: KZT 3,230,202 thousand).

Contributions of the banks participating in the guarantee system, net, in 2022 comprise proceeds of KDIF JSC from contributions of bank-participants, penalty and proceeds from a liquidation committee of a forcibly liquidated bank in the amount of KZT 42,573,427 thousand as well as expenses on compensation paid to depositors of forcibly liquidated banks in the amount of KZT 509 thousand (2021: from contributions of bank-participants, penalty and proceeds from a liquidation committee of a forcibly liquidated bank in the amount of KZT 55,210,836 thousand as well as expenses on compensation paid to depositors of forcibly liquidated banks in the amount of KZT 6,450,539).

# 12. INCOME ON RECOVERY OF ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

|   | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Placements and loans with banks and other         |                 |                 |
| financial institutions (Note 19)                  | 12,404,538      | 3,207,035       |
| Investment securities measured at amortised cost  | (29,448)        | 128,050         |
| Investment securities at fair value through other |                 |                 |
| comprehensive income                              | 204,647         | (216,207)       |
| Other financial assets                            | (187,508)       | (280,290)       |
| Claims for repurchased loans                      | (36,417)        | 65,072          |
| Inventories                                       | (30,963)        | (25,452)        |
| Other non-financial assets                        | (8,154)         | (8,159)         |
| ·   | 12,316,695      | 2,870,049       |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 13. BANKNOTES AND COINS PRODUCTION EXPENSES

|                      | 2022       | 2021           |  |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|--|
|                      | KZT'000    | <b>KZT'000</b> |  |
| Coins production     | 11,635,257 | 9,404,193      |  |
| Banknotes production | 5,888,364  | 12,677,100     |  |
| Other                | 217,745    | 308,644        |  |
|                      | 17,741,366 | 22,389,937     |  |

Banknotes and coins production expenses for 2022 include depreciation charge of equipment of KZT 764,023 thousand (2021: KZT 685,559 thousand).

# 14. PERSONNEL EXPENSES

|            | 2022       | 2021           |  |
|------------|------------|----------------|--|
|            | KZT'000    | <b>KZT'000</b> |  |
| Payroll    | 20,040,241 | 13,801,036     |  |
| Bonuses    | 6,141,238  | 8,612,490      |  |
| Social tax | 1,611,273  | 1,268,200      |  |
| Insurance  | 486,195    | 522,667        |  |
| Training   | 278,533    | 138,959        |  |
| Other      | 94,508     | 54,292         |  |
|            | 28,651,988 | 24,397,644     |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 15. OTHER GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|   | 2022       | 2021       |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | KZT'000    | KZT'000    |
| Information and other services                  | 6,721,301  | 17,356,858 |
| Communication                                   | 2,245,918  | 2,250,511  |
| Taxes other than income tax                     | 2,024,085  | 1,634,136  |
| Gratuitous assignment of property               | 1,149,971  | 437,045    |
| Repair and maintenance of property and          |            |            |
| equipment                                       | 1,057,106  | 1,271,426  |
| Security  | 729,413    | 361,806    |
| Business trip expenses                          | 526,389    | 214,415    |
| Property and equipment and inventories          | 472,887    | 436,100    |
| Short-term rent expenses                        | 421,097    | 559,806    |
| Utilities                                       | 391,375    | 342,317    |
| Representation expenses                         | 376,013    | 216,725    |
| Transportation                                  | 216,858    | 112,997    |
| Insurance of property and equipment             | 64,019     | 61,398     |
| Advertising, announcements and presentations in |            |            |
| mass media                                      | 40,409     | 37,984     |
| Depreciation and amortisation                   | -          | 7,074      |
| Other   | 715,551    | 754,303    |
| ·   | 17,152,392 | 26,054,901 |

# 16. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/BENEFIT

In accordance with legislation of the Republic of Kazakhstan, the NBK is exempt from income tax. Subsidiaries and associate organisations of the NBK are subject to income tax.

|  | 2022        | 2021           |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| _  | KZT'000     | <b>KZT'000</b> |
| Current income tax expense                         | (1,364,281) | (1,428,473)    |
| Movement in deferred tax assets due to origination |             |                |
| and reversal of temporary differences              | (1,459,303) | 20,665,909     |
| Total income tax (expense) benefit                 | (2,823,584) | 19,237,436     |

In 2022 the applicable tax rate for current and deferred tax is 20% (2021: 20%).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 16. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/BENEFIT, CONTINUED

### Reconciliation of effective tax rate for the year ended 31 December:

|   | 2022           |         | 2021           |         |
|---|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
|   | <b>KZT'000</b> | %       | <b>KZT'000</b> | %       |
| Loss before income tax                  | (532,595,348)  |         | (140,005,135)  |         |
| Income tax at the applicable tax rate   | 106,519,070    | (20.00) | 28,001,027     | (20.00) |
| Effect of non-taxable operations of the |                |         |                |         |
| NBK                                     | (115,272,135)  | 21.64   | (49,077,727)   | 35.05   |
| Non-taxable income on securities        | 7,668,247      | (1.44)  | 11,977,907     | (8.56)  |
| Non-taxable income on activities of     |                |         |                |         |
| KDIF JSC                                | 24,733,121     | (4.64)  | 10,652,781     | (7.61)  |
| Non-taxable (non-deductible             |                |         |                |         |
| expenses)/income on activities of       |                |         |                |         |
| KSF JSC                                 | (26,778,037)   | 5.03    | 17,619,298     | (12.58) |
| Other non-taxable income                | 306,150        | (0.06)  | 64,150         | (0.05)  |
| _                                       | (2,823,584)    | 0.53    | 19,237,436     | (13.74) |

#### **Deferred tax assets and liabilities**

Temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes give rise to deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021. Future tax benefits can be obtained only if the NBK subsidiaries are able to make a profit, from which it will be possible to offset the unused tax loss, and if there are no changes in the legislation of the Republic of Kazakhstan that adversely affect the ability of the NBK subsidiaries to use these benefits in future periods.

The NBK is not a payer of income tax.

The deductible temporary differences do not expire under current tax legislation of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 16. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/BENEFIT, CONTINUED

### Deferred tax assets and liabilities, continued

Movements in temporary differences during the years 2022 and 2021 are presented as follows:

| KZT'000  | Balance at<br>1 January<br>2022 | Recognised in profit or loss | Recognised<br>directly in<br>equity | Balance at<br>31 December<br>2022 |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions | 345,985,952                     | (1,005,478)                  | -                                   | 344,980,474                       |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets              | (2,893,158)                     | (223,949)                    | (29,020)                            | (3,146,127)                       |
| Other assets   | (119,145)                       | (18,463)                     | 1,481                               | (136,127)                         |
| Other liabilities  | 407,652                         | 56,150                       | 18,586                              | 482,388                           |
| Tax loss carry-forwards  | 267,563                         | (267,563)                    | -                                   | -                                 |
| Recognised deferred tax assets                                   | 343,648,864                     | (1,459,303)                  | (8,953)                             | 342,180,608                       |
| Deferred tax assets  | 346,258,930                     | (1,016,395)                  | 42,347                              | 345,284,882                       |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | (2,610,066)                     | (442,908)                    | (51,300)                            | (3,104,274)                       |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 16. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/BENEFIT, CONTINUED

### Deferred tax assets and liabilities, continued

| KZT'000  | Balance at<br>1 January<br>2021 | Recognised in profit or loss | Recognised<br>directly in<br>equity | Balance at<br>31 December<br>2021 |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions | 325,340,691                     | 20,645,261                   | -                                   | 345,985,952                       |
| Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets              | (2,627,270)                     | (42,708)                     | (223,180)                           | (2,893,158)                       |
| Other assets   | 59,807                          | (178,952)                    | -                                   | (119,145)                         |
| Other liabilities  | 406,486                         | 1,896                        | (730)                               | 407,652                           |
| Tax loss carry-forwards  | 216,811                         | 50,752                       | -                                   | 267,563                           |
|  | 323,396,525                     | 20,476,249                   | (223,910)                           | 343,648,864                       |
| Unrecognised deferred tax liabilities                            | (189,660)                       | 189,660                      | -                                   | -                                 |
| Recognised deferred tax assets                                   | 323,206,865                     | 20,665,909                   | (223,910)                           | 343,648,864                       |
| Deferred tax assets  | 325,613,503                     | 20,673,985                   | (28,558)                            | 346,258,930                       |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | (2,406,638)                     | (8,076)                      | (195,352)                           | (2,610,066)                       |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 16. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/BENEFIT, CONTINUED

### Deferred tax assets and liabilities, continued

As at 31 December 2022 deferred tax assets of KZT 344,980,474 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 345,754,161 thousand) were recognised by the subsidiary of NBK, KSF JSC. Management of KFS JSC assessed the recoverability of deferred tax assets and concluded that KFS JSC would have sufficient taxable income after taking into account deductible temporary differences and it is appropriate to recognise deferred tax assets. The recovery of the deferred tax asset will take place upon the amortisation of the discount on these investments through an adjustment to interest income. The carrying amount of the deferred tax asset is subject to the reassessment at the end of each reporting period. KSF JSC will reduce the carrying amount of the deferred tax asset, if necessary. Therefore, at the reporting date, the deferred tax asset represents an adjustment to initial recognition and subsequent amortisation of that amount.

### 17. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nostro accounts in foreign banks                             | 1,987,400,466   | 905,319,981     |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency                             | 129,948,570     | 112,430,324     |
| Reverse repurchase agreements with original maturities of    |                 |                 |
| less than three months                                       | 273,333,783     | 549,162,352     |
| Tenge denominated deposits with Kazakhstan banks with        |                 |                 |
| the original maturity of less than three months              | -               | 1,182,092       |
| Nostro accounts in Kazakhstan banks                          | 1,087,155       | 805,120         |
| Deposits in foreign banks with the original maturity of less |                 |                 |
| than three months  | 779,329         | -               |
| Accounts with the Bank for International Settlements         | 88,683,899      | 6,268           |
| Total cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated          |                 |                 |
| statement of cash flows                                      | 2,481,233,202   | 1,568,906,137   |

As at 31 December 2022 nostro accounts in foreign banks included restricted for use uninvested cash under management of NIC NBK JSC in the amount of KZT 38,754,218 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 40,336,981 thousand) that was not included in cash equivalents.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### **18. GOLD**

|   | 31 December 2022 | 31 December 2021 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
|   | KZT'000          | KZT'000          |
| Gold bullion in NBK depository                  | 7,329,833,253    | 8,195,802,264    |
| Gold deposits with foreign banks:               |                  |                  |
| - Rated from A- to A+                           | 419,589,510      | 182,371,314      |
| Total gold on deposits with foreign banks       | 419,589,510      | 182,371,314      |
| Gold bullion in a foreign bank depository:      |                  |                  |
| - Rated AAA                                     | 756,028,740      | 708,633,295      |
| - Rated A+                                      | 1,020,086,726    | 1,168,152,414    |
| Total gold bullion in a foreign bank depository | 1,776,115,466    | 1,876,785,709    |
|   | 9,525,538,229    | 10,254,959,287   |

The credit ratings are presented in accordance with the standards of the rating agency Standard and Poor's or with similar standards of other international rating agencies.

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions measured at amortised cost Placements and loans with banks and other | 3,994,419,107                  | 2,890,335,090                  |
| financial institutions measured at FVTPL  | 247,782,030                    | 305,232,932                    |
|   | 4,242,201,137                  | 3,195,568,022                  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST                            |                                |                                |
| Placements with foreign banks and other               |                                |                                |
| financial institutions                                |                                |                                |
| Nostro accounts in banks                              |                                |                                |
| - Rated AAA   | 425,228,316                    | 179,341,723                    |
| - Rated from AA- to AA+                               | 827,426,986                    | 600,419,350                    |
| - Rated from A- to A+                                 | 470,483,236                    | 66,111,069                     |
| - Rated from BBB- to BBB+                             | 32,514,200                     | 6,997,256                      |
| - Rated from BB- to BB+                               | 2,094                          | 1,698,859                      |
| - Rated from B- to B+                                 | 123,133                        | 109,375                        |
| - Not rated*  | 184,519,401                    |                                |
| Gross nostro accounts in banks                        | 1,940,297,366                  | 854,677,632                    |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                  | (512,189)                      | (589)                          |
| Net nostro accounts in banks                          | 1,939,785,177                  | 854,677,043                    |
| Other accounts and deposits                           |                                |                                |
| Non-invested cash under external management (Note 22) |                                |                                |
| - Rated A+  | 85,857,318                     | 90,979,330                     |
|   | 85,857,318                     | 90,979,330                     |
| Quota of the National Bank in the International       |                                |                                |
| Monetary Fund   | 713,238,464                    | 700,067,456                    |
| Receivables on foreign currencies transactions        | 30,824,230                     | 30,939,624                     |
| Accounts with the Bank for International              |                                |                                |
| Settlements   | 88,683,899                     | 6,267                          |
| Total other accounts and deposits                     | 918,603,911                    | 821,992,677                    |
| Total accounts and deposits in foreign banks          |                                |                                |
| and other financial institutions                      | 2,858,389,088                  | 1,676,669,720                  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nostro accounts of subsidiaries with second tier  |                                |                                |
| banks   |                                |                                |
| - Rated from BB- to BB+                           | 261,701                        | 301,676                        |
| - Rated from B to B+                              | 825,093                        | 503,445                        |
| - Not rated                                       | 361                            | -                              |
| Gross nostro accounts of subsidiaries with        |                                |                                |
| second tier banks                                 | 1,087,155                      | 805,121                        |
| Allowance for expected credit losses              | -                              | -                              |
| Net nostro accounts of subsidiaries with second   |                                |                                |
| tier banks  | 1,087,155                      | 805,121                        |
| Discourants leave and massimables of              |                                |                                |
| Placements, loans and receivables of              |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan banks and other financial institutions |                                |                                |
| Placements with banks                             |                                |                                |
| - Rated BBB-                                      | _                              | 28,964                         |
| - Rated from BB- to BB+                           | 64,393,686                     | 51,916,257                     |
| - Rated from B- to B+                             | 3,507,824                      | 6,697,096                      |
| - Not rated                                       | 1,114,117                      | 906,806                        |
| Gross placements with banks                       | 69,015,627                     | 59,549,123                     |
| Allowance for expected credit losses              | (275,622)                      | (198,258)                      |
| Net placements with banks                         | 68,740,005                     | 59,350,865                     |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000                       | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000                     |
|---|--|--|
| Loans issued **   |  |  |
| - Rated from BBB- to BBB  | 901,429,045  | 846,094,083  |
| - Rated from BB- to BB+   | -  | 32,833,021   |
| - Rated from B- to B+   | 162,119,059  | 129,713,585  |
| - Not rated   | 35,586,922   | 190,245,159  |
| Total loans issued (Note 10)  | 1,099,135,026  | 1,198,885,848                                      |
| Allowance for expected credit losses  | (37,885,488)   | (49,252,932)                                       |
| Net loans issued  | 1,061,249,538  | 1,149,632,916                                      |
| Receivables from other financial institutions Receivables from "UAPF" JSC Receivables from Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan Total receivables from other financial institutions Total placements with banks and receivables from Kazakhstan banks and other financial institutions | 1,453,210<br>3,500,111<br>4,953,321<br>1,134,942,864 | 336,237<br>3,540,231<br>3,876,468<br>1,212,860,249 |
| Gross placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions measured at amortised cost Total allowance for expected credit losses Net placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions measured at amortised cost  | 4,033,092,406<br>(38,673,299)<br>3,994,419,107       | 2,939,786,869<br>(49,451,779)<br>2,890,335,090     |

<sup>\*</sup> Nostro accounts with banks with no credit rating include balances on nostro accounts opened with the Interstate Bank, the Central Bank of the Russian Federation and the National Bank of the Republic of Belarus that have no assigned external credit rating.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Loans issued measured at amortised cost include coupon bonds of second-tier banks and quasipublic sector organisations (Note 10).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

In December 2022 FPL bonds, purchased by KSF JSC in 2020 and 2021, were transferred to the Government on a gratuitous basis, as a result of which the fair value of the bonds as at the date of transfer was recognised in profit or loss as expenses on rehabilitation of the banking sector and the economy (Note 10).

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MEASURED AT FVTPL   |                                |                                |
| Placements with banks   |                                |                                |
| - Rated BB- to BB+  | 20,853,224                     | 17,668,784                     |
| - Rated from B- to B+   | 4,632,784                      | 20,839,528                     |
| <b>Total placements with banks</b>  | 25,486,008                     | 38,508,312                     |
| Loans issued *  |                                |                                |
| - Rated BBB   | 616,998                        | 308,533                        |
| - Rated from B- to B+   | 221,679,024                    | 266,416,087                    |
| Total loans issued (Note 10)  | 222,296,022                    | 266,724,620                    |
| Total placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions measured at fair value | 247,782,030                    | 305,232,932                    |

<sup>\*</sup> Loans measured at fair value through profit or loss represent subordinated bonds of banks purchased under the programme of financial support of the banking sector (Note 10). In accordance with IFRS 9, subordinated bonds were classified as mandatory at fair value through profit or loss due to non-compliance with the SPPI criterion, due to the existence of a mechanism of the exchange of subordinated debt into ordinary shares of the bank in the event of deterioration of the financial position of banks and disclosure of facts indicating assets withdrawal.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses

Movement in allowance for expected credit losses for placements and loans with banks and other financial institutions for 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

|               |   | 2022   |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Stage 1       | Stage 2   | Stage 3  | POCI   | Total  |
| _             |   | · ·  | _  |  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| 8,126,659     | 403   | 41,324,717   | -  | 49,451,779   |
| (15,294)      | 15,294  | -  | -  | -  |
| (2,732,227)   | -   | 2,732,227  | -  | -  |
| (8,197,869)   | (267,371)   | (5,709,376)  | 1,465,655  | (12,708,961)   |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| 304,767       | -   | -  | -  | 304,767  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| (344)         | -   | -  | -  | (344)  |
| -             | -   | (2,732,227)  | (1,465,655)  | (4,197,882)  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| 5,485,056     | 338,883   | 1  | -  | 5,823,940  |
| 2,970,748     | 87,209  | 35,615,342   | -  | 38,673,299   |
|               |   | 2021   |  |  |
| G4 1          | Gt O  |  | DOCI   |  |
| Stage 1       | Stage 2   | Stage 3  | POCI   | Total  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| < 0.4 <b></b> | 40.5  | 44 7 67 0 60   |  | 45 505 440   |
|               |   | , ,  | -  | 47,585,413   |
| (1,105,769)   | 1   | (242,552)  | (5,073,364)  | (6,421,684)  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| 6,263,734     | -   | -  | -  | 6,263,734  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
| (3,049,080)   | (5)   | =  | -  | (3,049,085)  |
|               |   |  | T 050 0 64   | T 072 2 4 4  |
| -             | -   | -  | 5,073,364  | 5,073,364  |
|               |   |  |  |  |
|               | <del></del>   | <del></del>  |  | 37   |
| 0 124 450     | 102   | 41 224 717   |  | 49,451,779   |
|               | 8,126,659<br>(15,294)<br>(2,732,227)<br>(8,197,869)<br>304,767<br>(344) | 8,126,659 403<br>(15,294) 15,294<br>(2,732,227) -<br>(8,197,869) (267,371)<br>304,767 -<br>(344) -<br>5,485,056 338,883<br>2,970,748 87,209<br>Stage 1 Stage 2<br>6,017,737 407<br>(1,105,769) 1<br>6,263,734 -<br>(3,049,080) (5)<br><br>37 - | Stage 1         Stage 2         Stage 3           8,126,659 (15,294) (15,294) (15,294) (2,732,227) (2,732,227) (2,732,227) (2,709,376)         2,732,227 (5,709,376)           304,767 | Stage 1         Stage 2         Stage 3         POCI           8,126,659 (15,294)         403 (15,294) |

<sup>\*</sup> includes new financial assets created during the year, including transfers of these assets between stages.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 19. PLACEMENTS AND LOANS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

During 2022 the loss allowance for bonds of DSFK Special Finance Company LLP was written off in the total amount of KZT 1,465,655 thousand (2021: loss allowance written off and recovered in the total amount of KZT 5,073,364 thousand).

In December 2022, FPL bonds purchased by KSF JSC in 2020 and 2021 were transferred to the Government on a gratis basis (Note 10), therefore, the loss allowance of KZT 2,732,227 thousand was written-off, and the loss allowance for these bonds decreased by KZT 3,230,490 thousand in 2022.

In 2022, a partial repayment of overdue loans of KZT 5,709,376 thousand resulted in decrease of loss allowance by KZT 5,709,376 thousand.

As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 the National Bank has no placements with a counterparty-banks in the amount exceeding 10% of equity.

As at 31 December 2022 the "nostro" accounts opened in local banks in the amounts of KZT 1,089,250 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 805,121 thousand), belong to subsidiary companies of the NBK.

As at 31 December 2022 loans amounting to KZT 35,586,922 thousand were past due for more than 90 days (31 December 2021: KZT 41,296,297 thousand) and 100% allowance was created against these loans.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS UNDER MANAGEMENT AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

Financial instruments under management at fair value through profit or loss consisted of the following at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021:

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000        | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Assets  |                                       |                                |
| Assets under external management                  |                                       |                                |
| Hedge funds, private equity and real estate funds | 1,107,977,928                         | 964,623,156                    |
| Futures   | 1,458,112                             | 600,729                        |
| Forwards  | 801,911                               | 126,359                        |
| Assets under own management                       |                                       |                                |
| Forwards  | -                                     | 51,100                         |
| Total financial instruments under management      |                                       |                                |
| at fair value through profit or loss              | 1,110,237,951                         | 965,401,344                    |
| Liabilities                                       |                                       |                                |
| Liabilities under external management             |                                       |                                |
| Forwards  | (59,491)                              | (585,958)                      |
| Futures   | (1,701,281)                           | (1,214,569)                    |
| Liabilities under own management                  |                                       |                                |
| Swap  | (10,168)                              | (15,743)                       |
| Total financial instruments under management      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                |
| at fair value through profit or loss              | (1,770,940)                           | (1,816,270)                    |

Investments in alternative instruments comprised investments in hedge-funds and private equity funds in accordance with the strategy of gold and foreign exchange reserves and Investment Strategy for management of portfolio of alternative instruments of the National Bank's gold and foreign currency reserves approved by the Resolution of the NBK dated 28 May 2018, No.100, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Investment Trust Management Contract No.122NB/10 dated 29 March 2013 concluded between the NBK and subsidiary NIC NBK JSC. NIC NBK JSC invests a part of the gold and foreign currency reserves of the National Bank in the alternative classes of assets through the special purpose companies and/or partnerships established to invest in hedge funds, private equity funds and real estate funds.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS UNDER MANAGEMENT AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, CONTINUED

### **Investments in hedge funds**

Investments in the hedge funds under management of NIC NBK JSC (hereinafter, the "Portfolio of investments in hedge funds") comprise investments, which are made through the structure of the fund of funds to different investment funds established to accumulate the investors' funds to invest in accordance with certain investment strategies in various markets and in different types of financial instruments. As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, the geographical distribution of the portfolio of investments in hedge funds falls mostly on North America and Europe. US Dollar is the investment currency in the hedge funds. Investment funds are established in the form of the companies or partnerships. In turn, these investment funds hold a significant part of their positions in the highly liquid securities and financial derivatives which are measured at the quoted market value, and in less liquid securities and financial derivatives which are measured at fair value (Note 42).

### **Investments in private equity funds**

Investments in the private equity funds under management of NIC NBK JSC (hereinafter, the "Private Equity Portfolio") comprise investment in the funds through the structure of the fund of funds and co-investments with the funds made to accumulate the investors' funds to invest the share capital or securities of the invested companies. Investment funds may be established in the form of the companies or partnerships. The Private Equity Portfolio comprises the funds investing in different sectors and different regions. As at 31 December 2022 participation in direct investments in the sectors of information technology, consumer goods and services, health care, industrial and financial sectors, accounts for a major part in the Portfolio. A majority of investments falls in North America and Western Europe. US dollar is a major currency of investments in the funds; however, there are investments denominated in euro and British pounds (Note 42).

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS UNDER MANAGEMENT AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, CONTINUED

### **Investments in real estate funds**

Investments in the real estate funds under management of NIC NBK JSC (hereinafter, the "real estate portfolio") comprise investment in the funds through the structure of the fund of funds made to earn income from rent payment and/or increase cost of real estate. Investment funds may be established in the form of the companies or partnerships. Real estate portfolio comprises the funds investing in various types of buildings in various regions. Investing in real estate commenced in 2018. As at 31 December 2022 a majority of investments in real estate portfolio falls in North America, Europe, and Asia. US dollar is a major currency of investments in the real estate funds; however, there are investments denominated in euro and Japanese yen (Note 42).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS UNDER MANAGEMENT AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, CONTINUED

The tables below summarises, by major currencies, the contractual amounts of the National Bank's outstanding balances from derivative transactions, as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 with details of the contracted weighted average exchange rates and remaining periods to maturity.

|  | Contract/notional amount<br>KZT'000 |                                       |             | Weighted-average<br>contracted futures<br>prices/exchange rates |        |        |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|--------|--------|
|  | 20                                  | 22                                    | 20          | 21  | 2022   | 2021   |
| Swap<br>for the period less than<br>3 months |                                     |                                       |             |   |        |        |
| Buy USD to KZT                               | _                                   | _                                     | 19,862,800  | (19,878,543)  | _      | 432.14 |
| Buy KZT to USD                               | 78,394,202                          | (78,404,370)                          | ,,          | -   | 462.59 |        |
| Forwards                                     | , ,                                 | (10,101,010)                          |             |   |        |        |
| for the period less than                     |                                     |                                       |             |   |        |        |
| 3 months                                     |                                     |                                       |             |   |        |        |
| Buy USD to CAD                               | 17,734,696                          | (17.534.915)                          | 20.067.576  | (20.237.045)  | 1.34   | 1.27   |
| Buy CHF to USD                               | 4,887,496                           | (4,821,666)                           | 6,209,133   | (6,150,689)   | 1.06   | 1.09   |
| Buy JPY to USD                               | 3,871,010                           | (3,847,605)                           | 4,451,135   | (4,525,927)   | 0.0074 | 0.0088 |
| Buy USD to GBP                               | 3,558,660                           | (3,508,366)                           | 3,887,269   | (3,947,694)   | 0.82   | 0.75   |
| Buy CAD to USD                               | 3,573,468                           | (3,616,767)                           | 3,184,244   | (3,140,255)   | 0.74   | 0.78   |
| Buy USD to JPY                               | 2,472,793                           | (2,110,234)                           | 3,104,244   | (3,140,233)   | 114.20 | 0.76   |
| Buy EUR to USD                               | 2,274,202                           | (2,251,931)                           | 256,483     | (256,464)   | 0.95   | 1.14   |
| Buy EUR to USD                               | 2,162,731                           | (2,144,045)                           | 88,329,630  | (88,278,530)  | 1.05   | 1.13   |
| Buy JPY to USD                               | 1,618,207                           | (1,570,611)                           | 1,848,827   | (1,889,917)   | 0.0072 | 0.0089 |
| Buy USD to GBP                               | 1,377,082                           | (1,374,021)                           | 1,040,027   | (1,00),)17)   | 0.83   | 0.0007 |
| Buy AUD to USD                               | 971,541                             | (963,113)                             | _           | _   | 0.67   | _      |
| Buy USD to CHF                               | 903,710                             | (918,170)                             | _           |   | 0.07   |        |
| Buy AUD to USD                               | 218.842                             | (220,574)                             | 878.123     | (866,531)   | 0.68   | 0.72   |
| Buy CHF to USD                               | 210,042                             | (220,374)                             | 1,941,196   | (1,928,880)   | 0.08   | 1.09   |
| Buy USD to EUR                               | _                                   | _                                     | 7,231,004   | (7,326,989)   | _      | 0.89   |
| Buy USD to EUR                               | _                                   | _                                     | 7,992,240   | (8,079,508)   | _      | 0.89   |
| Buy CAD to USD                               | _                                   | _                                     | 92,290      | (92,298)  |        | 0.79   |
| Buy GBP to USD                               | _                                   | _                                     | 395.382     | (399,172)   | _      | 1.34   |
| Buy USD to AUD                               | _                                   | _                                     | 2,966,760   | (3,013,887)   | _      | 1.40   |
| Buy USD to EUR                               | _                                   | _                                     | 2,105,733   | (2,111,738)   | _      | 0.88   |
| Total  | 45,624,438                          | (44,882,018)                          | 151,837,025 | (152,245,524)   |        | 0.00   |
| Futures                                      | 45,024,450                          | (44,002,010)                          | 101,007,020 | (102,240,024)   |        |        |
| for the period less than                     |                                     |                                       |             |   |        |        |
| 3 months                                     |                                     |                                       |             |   |        |        |
| Contract in USD                              | 119.889.736                         | (119,716,044)                         | 165.804.919 | (166,370,592)   | 1.00   | 1.00   |
| Contract in EUR                              | 30,494,723                          | (31,016,341)                          | 36,367,129  | (36,200,675)  | 0.94   | 0.88   |
| Contract in JPY                              | 502,064                             | (512,146)                             | 568,421     | (569,790)   | 134.23 | 115.16 |
| Contract in GBP                              | 4,516,665                           | (4,635,297)                           | 6,003,688   | (5,983,154)   | 0.83   | 0.74   |
| Contract in CAD                              | 9,707,107                           | (9,473,636)                           | 11,040,710  | (11,271,031)  | 1.36   | 1.26   |
| Contract in CAD  Contract in AUD             | 980,853                             | (980,853)                             | 4,156,145   | (4,159,610)   | 1.48   | 1.38   |
| Total  | 166,091,148                         | (166,334,317)                         | 223,941,012 | (224,554,852)   | 1.40   | 1.50   |
| Total  | 290,109,788                         | $\frac{(100,334,317)}{(289,620,705)}$ | 395,640,837 | (396,678,919)   |        |        |
| 10441  | 270,107,700                         | (20),020,103)                         | 575,040,037 | (570,070,717)   |        |        |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 21. REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

|             | 31 December | 31 December |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|             | 2022        | 2021        |
|             | KZT'000     | KZT'000     |
| - not rated | 273,333,783 | 549,162,352 |
|             | 273,333,783 | 549,162,352 |

As at 31 December 2022 the financial assets accepted as collateral under reverse repurchase agreements comprised debt securities of KSF JSC, treasury bills of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan, bonds of the Eurasian Development Bank. As at 31 December 2022 the fair value of these financial assets is KZT 273,067,981 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 525,082,835 thousand).

During 2022 not rated reverse repo transactions of KZT 273,333,783 thousand were entered in the auto repo market of KASE JSC (31 December 2021: KZT 549,162,352 thousand).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|                                      | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Debt instruments                     |                                |                                |  |
| Investments in foreign securities    |                                |                                |  |
| Government bonds                     |                                |                                |  |
| US Government Treasury bonds         | 1,856,658,967                  | 367,400,918                    |  |
| German Government bonds              | 168,485,682                    | 20,419,494                     |  |
| British Government Treasury bonds    | 116,825,072                    | 94,528,537                     |  |
| Luxembourg Government bonds          | 67,936,975                     | 41,968,339                     |  |
| Qatari Government bonds              | 66,682,768                     | 78,436,530                     |  |
| French Government bonds              | 59,480,853                     | 47,333,775                     |  |
| Australian Government Treasury bonds | 50,060,424                     | 41,314,600                     |  |
| Polish Government Treasury bonds     | 45,337,649                     | 22,413,147                     |  |
| Indonesian Government bonds          | 44,383,271                     | 64,209,173                     |  |
| Canadian Government Treasury bonds   | 33,105,271                     | 33,965,774                     |  |
| UAE Government bonds                 | 32,058,918                     | 70,711,489                     |  |
| Peru Government bonds                | 31,999,398                     | 55,363,934                     |  |
| Mexican Government bonds             | 29,590,623                     | 62,042,682                     |  |
| Chilean Government bonds             | 29,180,153                     | 55,316,758                     |  |
| Singapore Government bonds           | 27,420,629                     | 1,833,295                      |  |
| Columbian Government bonds           | 17,394,505                     | 77,026,848                     |  |
| Japanese Government Treasury bonds   | 16,337,802                     | 14,875,956                     |  |
| Korean Government Treasury bonds     | 12,531,985                     | 9,253,326                      |  |
| Panama Government bonds              | 12,213,870                     | 14,443,058                     |  |
| Philippine Government bonds          | 11,886,623                     | 34,495,560                     |  |
| Paraguay Government bonds            | 9,270,843                      | 9,188,571                      |  |
| Chinese Government bonds             | 9,057,581                      | 10,159,459                     |  |
| Romanian Government bonds            | 8,545,613                      | 7,988,611                      |  |
| Hongkong Government bonds            | 4,341,958                      | 1,345,301                      |  |
| Malaysian Government bonds           | 2,746,572                      | 3,673,289                      |  |
| Swiss Government bonds               | 2,449,863                      | -                              |  |
| Irish Government bonds               | 2,211,214                      | 2,749,887                      |  |
| Spanish Government bonds             | 2,094,331                      | 4,983,626                      |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dutch Government bonds                                | 2,044,092                      | -                              |
| Saudi Arabia Government bonds                         | 1,908,439                      | 2,124,478                      |
| Cayman Government bonds                               | -                              | 5,420,369                      |
| Italian Government bonds                              | -                              | 1,691,793                      |
| Israeli Government bonds                              | -                              | 146,397                        |
| Total government bonds                                | 2,774,241,944                  | 1,256,824,974                  |
| Debt securities of international governmental and     |                                |                                |
| nongovernmental financial institutions                |                                |                                |
| - Rated AAA   | 42,817,363                     | 26,215,030                     |
| - Rated AA+   | 12,920,155                     | 17,165,528                     |
| - Rated AA  | 25,196,917                     | 27,166,667                     |
| - Rated AA-   | 12,126,832                     | 6,477,459                      |
| - Rated A+  | 26,797,238                     | 32,658,507                     |
| - Rated A   | 10,926,755                     | 14,892,339                     |
| - Rated A-  | 3,666,819                      | -                              |
| - Rated BBB+  | 4,731,765                      | 5,511,639                      |
| - Rated BBB-  | -                              | 9,849,890                      |
| Total investments in debt securities of international |                                |                                |
| governmental and nongovernmental financial            |                                |                                |
| institutions  | 139,183,844                    | 139,937,059                    |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

|  | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporate bonds of international companies                 |                                |                                |
| - Rated AAA  | 3,444,976                      | 4,038,787                      |
| - Rated from AA- to AA+                                    | 49,264,221                     | 35,551,105                     |
| - Rated from A- to A+                                      | 264,197,328                    | 271,559,264                    |
| - Rated from BBB- to BBB+                                  | 334,853,625                    | 380,112,302                    |
| - Rated from BB- to BB+                                    | 4,459,707                      | 13,729,240                     |
| Total investments in corporate bonds of international      | ·                              |                                |
| companies  | 656,219,857                    | 704,990,698                    |
| Total investments in foreign securities                    | 3,569,645,645                  | 2,101,752,731                  |
| Investments in Kazakhstan securities                       |                                |                                |
| Treasury bills of Ministry of Finance of the Republic of   |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan   | 439,008,363                    | 242,337,920                    |
| Pledged under sale and repurchase agreements               |                                |                                |
| Treasury bills of Ministry of Finance of the Republic of   |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan   | 5,775,086                      | 140,891,608                    |
| Total investments in Kazakhstan securities                 | 444,783,449                    | 383,229,528                    |
| Total debt investments                                     | 4,014,429,094                  | 2,484,982,259                  |
| Equity instruments   |                                |                                |
| Shares of NC "KazMunayGas" JSC                             | 541,967,520                    | 750,000,000                    |
| Corporate shares   | 2,046,286                      | 26,432,358                     |
| Total equity investments                                   | 544,013,806                    | 776,432,358                    |
| Gross investment securities measured at fair value         | ·                              |                                |
| through other comprehensive income                         | 4,558,442,900                  | 3,261,414,617                  |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                       | (707,455)                      | (861,925)                      |
| Total investment securities measured at fair value through |                                |                                |
| other comprehensive income*                                | 4,558,442,900                  | 3,261,414,617                  |

<sup>\*</sup> Investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are stated at fair value, while the loss allowance is recognised in other comprehensive income.

The credit ratings are presented in accordance with the standards of the rating agency Standard and Poor's or with similar standards of other international rating agencies.

As 31 December 2022 the bonds of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan with market value of KZT 5,775,086 (31 December 2021: KZT 140,891,608 thousand) are subject to a registered debenture to secure the repurchase agreements.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

As at 31 December 2022 a portion of investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income was under the management of six (31 December 2021: six) foreign asset management organisations. Depending on the mandate the managers invest into fixed income and equity instruments and are also allowed to use derivative instruments.

The portfolios under external management pursue the following investment strategies:

|                     | 31 December 2022 | 31 December <b>2021</b> |                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| External manager    | KZT'000          | KZT'000                 | Strategy            | Index            |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | MSCI ACWI        |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | Investable       |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | Market Net Total |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | Return Index     |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | (M1WDIM) -       |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | 80%              |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | Barclays Global  |
|                     |                  |                         |                     | Aggregate Bond   |
| National Investment |                  |                         |                     | Index            |
| Corporation of the  |                  |                         | Alternative         | (LEGATRUH) -     |
| NBK JSC             | 114,110,875      | 175,216,070             | instruments         | 20%              |
|                     |                  |                         | Global corporate    | ICE BofAML       |
| Amundi Corporate    |                  |                         | bonds of investment | Q847 Custom      |
| Bonds               | 114,229,400      | 115,385,963             | grade               | Index            |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

|                        | 31 December 2022 | 31 December 2021 |                     |             |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| External manager       | KZT'000          | KZT'000          | Strategy            | Index       |
| Nomura Asset           |                  |                  | Global corporate    | ICE BofAML  |
| Management U.K.        |                  |                  | bonds of investment | Q847 Custom |
| Limited                | 338,847,947      | 356,234,813      | grade               | Index       |
|                        |                  |                  | Global corporate    | ICE BofAML  |
|                        |                  |                  | bonds of investment | Q847 Custom |
| Wellington             | 109,060,452      | 111,175,717      | grade               | Index       |
|                        |                  |                  | Bonds of emerging   | ICE BofAML  |
| Aviva Investors Global |                  |                  | markets in hard     | Q846 Custom |
| Services Limited       | 379,284,163      | 389,975,068      | currency            | Index       |
| Deutsche Asset         |                  |                  | Bonds of emerging   | ICE BofAML  |
| Management             |                  |                  | markets in hard     | Q846 Custom |
| International GmbH     | 325,662,207      | 326,871,724      | currency            | Index       |
| Total assets under     |                  |                  |                     |             |
| external management    | 1,381,195,044    | 1,474,859,355    |                     |             |

As at 31 December 2022 uninvested balances equivalent to KZT 85,857,318 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 90,979,330 thousand), related to portfolios under external management are presented within "placements with banks and other financial institutions" (Note 19).

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses

Movement in allowance for expected credit losses for investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is as follows:

|                                    | 2022      |           |         |           |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1   | Stage 2   | Stage 3 | Total     |  |  |
| Investment securities measured at  | _         |           |         |           |  |  |
| fair value through other           |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| comprehensive income               |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 280,376   | 581,549   | -       | 861,925   |  |  |
| - Transfer to Stage 2              | (64,860)  | 64,860    | -       | -         |  |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| allowance                          | 201,069   | (210,468) | -       | (9,399)   |  |  |
| New financial assets originated or |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| purchased                          | 70,777    | 97,939    | -       | 168,716   |  |  |
| Financial assets that have been    |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| derecognised                       | (92,456)  | (271,508) | -       | (363,964) |  |  |
| Foreign exchange and other         |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| movements                          | 8,606     | 41,571    | -       | 50,177    |  |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 403,512   | 303,943   | -       | 707,455   |  |  |
| -                                  |           |           |         |           |  |  |
|                                    |           | 202       | 1       |           |  |  |
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1   | Stage 2   | Stage 3 | Total     |  |  |
| Investment securities measured at  |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| fair value through other           |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| comprehensive income               |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 551,518   | 79,088    | -       | 630,606   |  |  |
| - Transfer to Stage 1              | 21,303    | (21,303)  | -       | _         |  |  |
| - Transfer to Stage 2              | (18,050)  | 18,050    | -       | -         |  |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| allowance                          | (228,858) | 485,994   | -       | 257,136   |  |  |
| New financial assets originated or |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| purchased                          | 203,190   | 109,001   | -       | 312,191   |  |  |
| Financial assets that have been    |           |           |         |           |  |  |
| derecognised                       | (256,016) | (97,104)  | _       | (353,120) |  |  |
| Foreign exchange and other         | ` , ,     | ` ' '     |         | , , ,     |  |  |
| movements                          | 7,289     | 7,823     | -       | 15,112    |  |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 280,376   | 581,549   | _       | 861,925   |  |  |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 22. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, CONTINUED

### **Unquoted equity instruments**

Investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income comprise ordinary shares of NC "KazMunayGas" JSC for KZT 541,967,520 thousand in 2022 (KZT 750,000,000 thousand in 2021). In 2021 said shares were accounted for at nominal value, the fair value of which could not be determined reliably. In 2022 NC "KazMunayGas" JSC held an IPO with a listing on local stock exchanges of the Republic of Kazakhstan. Due to emergence of an active market, these shares are currently remeasured on a daily basis through these stock exchanges. At 31 December 2022 the NBK has remeasured the shares for the amount of KZT 208,032,480 thousand through other comprehensive income.

# 23. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Investments in foreign securities                       |                                |                                |
| Eurobonds rated AAA                                     | 50,066,147                     | 49,052,000                     |
| Government bonds rated A+                               | 95,191,916                     | 103,397,484                    |
| Rated agency bonds                                      | 8,241,545                      | -                              |
| Corporate bonds rated AAA                               | 4,481,882                      | 8,651,071                      |
| -   | 157,981,490                    | 161,100,555                    |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                    | (37,687)                       | (40,588)                       |
| Carrying amount of investments in foreign securities    | 157,943,803                    | 161,059,967                    |
| Investments in Kazakhstan securities                    |                                |                                |
| Bonds of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of     |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan rated BBB-                                   | 1,098,743,044                  | 862,325,244                    |
| Securities of second-tier banks and other organisations | 149,563,551                    | 154,704,960                    |
| Municipal bonds of Akimat of Almaty city                | -                              | 15,442,755                     |
|   | 1,248,306,595                  | 1,032,472,959                  |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                    | (215,800)                      | (183,438)                      |
| Carrying amount of investments in Kazakhstan            |                                |                                |
| securities  | 1,248,090,795                  | 1,032,289,521                  |
| <b>Gross investment securities</b>                      | 1,406,288,085                  | 1,193,573,514                  |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                    | (253,487)                      | (224,026)                      |
| Total investment securities                             | 1,406,034,598                  | 1,193,349,488                  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 23. INVESTMENT SECURITIES MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST, CONTINUED

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses

Movement in allowance for expected credit losses for investment securities measured at amortised cost for 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | Stage 1         | Stage 1         |
| Investment securities measured at amortised  |                 |                 |
| cost   |                 |                 |
| Balance at 1 January                         | 224,026         | 352,060         |
| Net remeasurement of loss allowance          | 29,448          | (134,070)       |
| New financial assets originated or purchased | 26              | 6,072           |
| Financial assets that have been derecognised | (26)            | (52)            |
| Foreign exchange and other movements         | 13              | 16              |
| Balance at 31 December                       | 253,487         | 224,026         |

As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 the National Bank recognises loss allowances on investment securities measured at amortised cost at an amount equal to 12-month ECL.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 24. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| Land, buildings                       | Furniture and  | Computer  | Vehicles  | Right-of-use   | Construction in progress/ equipment not vet installed  | Intangible assets   | Total   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|
|                                       | оцигрини   | - tqu-p   | , cilieres  | 45500  |  | interior dispers  |   |
|                                       |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 39.808.215                            | 36,336,148   | 7,412,270   | 3,198,550   | 3,635,124  | 6.243.915  | 12,224,653  | 108,858,875   |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  |   | -   | , ,  | , ,  |   | 18,753,306  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · / /  |   | (10.945)  | -  |  |   | (1,597,939)   |
|                                       | ` ' '  | -   | -   | _  | -  | ` ' '   | (927,698)   |
| ` ' '                                 |  | 266,926   | _   | -  | (1,171,872)  | -   | -   |
|                                       |  | <u> </u>  | -   |  |  |   |   |
| 39,680,481                            | 39,085,479   | 10,343,254  | 3,187,605   | 5,226,527  | 9,788,423  | 17,774,775  | 125,086,544   |
| 160,970                               | 17,169,764   | 3,895,037   | 271,026   | 2,221,267  | -  | 4,513,817   | 28,231,881  |
| 1,189,809                             | 2,351,998  | 1,150,999   | 448,763   | 1,413,857  | -  | 4,342,337   | 10,897,763  |
| (268,127)                             | (202,004)  | (57,050)  | (10,945)  | -  | -  | (34,996)  | (573,122)   |
| (16,787)                              | (600,986)  |   |   |  |  | (309,925)   | (927,698)   |
| 1,065,865                             | 18,718,772   | 4,988,986   | 708,844   | 3,635,124  |  | 8,511,233   | 37,628,824  |
| <b>38</b> 614 616                     | 20 366 707   | 5 354 269   | 2 478 761   | 1 501 402  | 0.788.422  | 0 263 542   | 87,457,720  |
|                                       | 39,808,215 190,462 (1,206,263) (16,787) 904,854  39,680,481  160,970  1,189,809 (268,127) (16,787) | and structures         equipment           39,808,215         36,336,148           190,462         3,556,230           (1,206,263)         (206,005)           (16,787)         (600,986)           904,854         92           39,680,481         39,085,479           160,970         17,169,764           1,189,809         2,351,998           (268,127)         (202,004)           (16,787)         (600,986)           1,065,865         18,718,772 | and structures         equipment         equipment           39,808,215         36,336,148         7,412,270           190,462         3,556,230         2,721,354           (1,206,263)         (206,005)         (57,296)           (16,787)         (600,986)         -           904,854         92         266,926           39,680,481         39,085,479         10,343,254           1,189,809         2,351,998         1,150,999           (268,127)         (202,004)         (57,050)           (16,787)         (600,986)         -           1,065,865         18,718,772         4,988,986 | and structures         equipment         equipment         Vehicles           39,808,215         36,336,148         7,412,270         3,198,550           190,462         3,556,230         2,721,354         -           (1,206,263)         (206,005)         (57,296)         (10,945)           (16,787)         (600,986)         -         -         -           904,854         92         266,926         -         -           39,680,481         39,085,479         10,343,254         3,187,605           1,189,809         2,351,998         1,150,999         448,763           (268,127)         (202,004)         (57,050)         (10,945)           (16,787)         (600,986)         -         -           1,065,865         18,718,772         4,988,986         708,844 | and structures         equipment         equipment         Vehicles         asset           39,808,215         36,336,148         7,412,270         3,198,550         3,635,124           190,462         3,556,230         2,721,354         -         1,591,403           (1,206,263)         (206,005)         (57,296)         (10,945)         -           (16,787)         (600,986)         -         -         -         -           904,854         92         266,926         -         -         -           39,680,481         39,085,479         10,343,254         3,187,605         5,226,527           1,189,809         2,351,998         1,150,999         448,763         1,413,857           (268,127)         (202,004)         (57,050)         (10,945)         -           (16,787)         (600,986)         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           1,065,865         18,718,772         4,988,986         708,844         3,635,124 | Land, buildings and structures         Furniture and equipment         Computer equipment         Vehicles         Right-of-use asset         equipment not yet installed           39,808,215         36,336,148         7,412,270         3,198,550         3,635,124         6,243,915           190,462         3,556,230         2,721,354         -         1,591,403         4,748,540           (1,206,263)         (206,005)         (57,296)         (10,945)         -         (32,160)           (16,787)         (600,986)         - | Land, buildings and structures   Furniture and equipment   Computer equipment   Vehicles   Right-of-use asset   equipment not yet installed   Intangible assets |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 24. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS, CONTINUED

| KZT'000  | Land, buildings | Furniture and equipment | Computer<br>equipment | Vehicles  | Right-of-use<br>asset | Construction in progress/ equipment not yet installed | Intangible assets | Total       |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Historical/revalued cost   |                 |                         |                       |           |                       |   |                   |             |
| Balance as at 1 January  |                 |                         |                       |           |                       |   |                   |             |
| 2021   | 35,230,990      | 35,449,509              | 7,280,108             | 2,600,893 | 2,809,726             | 4,648,960   | 8,702,702         | 96,722,888  |
| Additions  | 889,186         | 1,987,962               | 336,992               | -         | 825,398               | 2,767,984   | 4,996,380         | 11,803,902  |
| Disposals  | (161,093)       | (542,324)               | (3,869)               | (53,640)  | -                     | -   | (495,975)         | (1,256,901) |
| Write-offs   | (1,665,784)     | (1,083,011)             | (372,354)             | (605,397) | -                     | (27,344)  | (978,454)         | (4,732,344) |
| Revaluation  | 5,064,636       | -                       | =                     | 1,256,694 | -                     | -   | =                 | 6,321,330   |
| Transfers  | 450,280         | 524,012                 | 171,393               |           |                       | (1,145,685)   | =                 | =           |
| Balance at 31 December   |                 |                         |                       |           |                       |   |                   |             |
| 2021   | 39,808,215      | 36,336,148              | 7,412,270             | 3,198,550 | 3,635,124             | 6,243,915   | 12,224,653        | 108,858,875 |
| Depreciation and<br>amortisation and<br>impairment losses<br>Balance as at 1 January |                 |                         |                       |           |                       |   |                   |             |
| 2021   | 1,190,489       | 16,324,406              | 3,369,269             | 657,450   | 805,439               | -   | 4,040,658         | 26,387,711  |
| Depreciation and   |                 |                         |                       |           |                       |   |                   |             |
| amortisation for the year  | 776,170         | 2,459,153               | 901,148               | 262,119   | 1,415,828             | -   | 1,617,062         | 7,431,480   |
| Disposals  | (139,905)       | (542,324)               | (3,869)               | (53,640)  | -                     | -   | (482,225)         | (1,221,963) |
| Write-offs   | (1,665,784)     | (1,071,471)             | (371,511)             | (594,903) |                       |   | (661,678)         | (4,365,347) |
| Balance at 31 December 2021  | 160,970         | 17,169,764              | 3,895,037             | 271,026   | 2,221,267             |   | 4,513,817         | 28,231,881  |
| Carrying amount<br>Balance at 31 December<br>2021                                    | 39,647,245      | 19,166,384              | 3,517,233             | 2,927,524 | 1,413,857             | 6,243,915   | 7,710,836         | 80,626,994  |

There are no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition or construction of property and equipment during 2022 and 2021.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 24. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS, CONTINUED

Depreciation expenses in the amount of KZT 6,963,352 thousand (2021: 5,163,179 thousand) were included in depreciation and amortisation expenses, KZT 0 thousand (2021: KZT 7,074 thousand) – in other general and administrative expenses, KZT 764,023 thousand (2021: KZT 685,559 thousand) – in expenses for the issuance of banknotes and coins, KZT 724,649 thousand (2021: KZT 555,608 thousand) – in fee and commission expenses, KZT 2,445,739 thousand (2021: KZT 1,020,060 thousand) – in other net operating (expenses)/income.

### **Revalued assets**

As at 31 December 2022 buildings, constructions and vehicles owned by the National Bank were not revalued.

During 2021, land plots, buildings, structures and vehicles owned by the National Bank were revalued.

The fair values of the National Bank's land plots, buildings, structures and vehicles are categorised into Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Should the land plots, buildings, constructions and vehicles not be revalued, then their carrying amounts as at 31 December 2022 would have been KZT 14,074,100 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 13,408,388 thousand).

### 25. OTHER ASSETS

|   | 31 December 2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Claims for repurchased loans                                      | 1,064,140,851               | 811,173,076                 |
| Other receivables   | 19,668,751                  | 18,889,860                  |
| Gross other financial assets                                      | 1,083,809,602               | 830,062,936                 |
| Allowance for expected credit losses on claims on repurchased     |                             |                             |
| loans   | (57,639)                    | (21,222)                    |
| Charge of allowance for expected credit losses on other financial |                             |                             |
| assets  | (934,820)                   | (807,730)                   |
| Allowance for expected credit losses                              | (992,459)                   | (828,952)                   |
| Total other financial assets                                      | 1,082,817,143               | 829,233,984                 |
| Inventories   | 24,614,292                  | 17,367,670                  |
| Refined and non-refined precious metals and stones                | 5,731,482                   | 4,439,518                   |
| Prepayments for property, plant and equipment                     | 14,105,588                  | 17,684,438                  |
| Prepayment for banknotes and coins production                     | 183,846                     | 6,110                       |
| Other   | 1,174,862                   | 405,057                     |
| Total other non-financial assets                                  | 45,810,070                  | 39,902,793                  |
| Total other assets  | 1,128,627,213               | 869,136,777                 |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 25. OTHER ASSETS, CONTINUED

Claims on repurchased mortgage loans include amounts receivable from commercial bank-partners for purchased rights of claim on KZT-denominated mortgage loans.

KSF JSC is an Operator of two socially significant programmes on mortgage loans financing: "7-20-25. New Opportunities for Housing Purchase for Each Family" and "Baspana Hit". "Baspana Hit" programme (conclusion of the bank loan agreements) was in effect until the end of 2021. During 2022 KSF JSC purchased mortgage loan portfolios from nine second-tier banks (2021: KSF JSC purchased mortgage loan portfolios from nine second-tier banks).

As at 31 December 2022 the volume of claims on repurchased loans was KZT 1,064,140,851 thousand (2021: KZT 811,173,076 thousand). As at 31 December 2022 the allowance for expected credit losses on claims on repurchased loans amounted to KZT 57,639 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 21,222 thousand).

In accordance with the terms of agreements with bank-partners, they are obligated to repurchase the rights of claim to loans if there is a delay in the payment of principal debt and interest for a period of more than 90 days.

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses

Movement in allowance for expected credit losses for repurchased loans for 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

|                                    | 2022    |         |         |         |  |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total   |  |
| Claims for repurchased loans       |         |         |         |         |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 11,249  | 136     | 9,837   | 21,222  |  |
| Transfer to Stage 1                | 1,155   | (49)    | (1,106) | -       |  |
| Transfer to Stage 2                | (22)    | 22      | -       | -       |  |
| Transfer to Stage 3                | (1)     |         | 1       |         |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |         |         |         |         |  |
| allowance                          | 28,308  | 522     | 1,544   | 30,374  |  |
| New financial assets originated or |         |         |         |         |  |
| purchased                          | 12,783  | 126     | -       | 12,909  |  |
| Financial assets that have been    |         |         |         |         |  |
| derecognised                       | (856)   | (74)    | (5,936) | (6,866) |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 52,616  | 683     | 4,340   | 57,639  |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 25. OTHER ASSETS, CONTINUED

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses, continued

| _                                  | 2021     |         |         |          |  |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1  | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total    |  |
| Claims for repurchased loans       |          |         |         |          |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 68,860   | 2,498   | 14,936  | 86,294   |  |
| Transfer to Stage 1                | 3,640    | (1,767) | (1,873) | -        |  |
| Transfer to Stage 2                | (68)     | 68      | -       | -        |  |
| Transfer to Stage 3                | (16)     | -       | 16      | -        |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |          |         |         |          |  |
| allowance                          | (58,383) | 5       | 4,504   | (53,874) |  |
| New financial assets originated or |          |         |         |          |  |
| purchased                          | 4,880    | 40      | 2,066   | 6,986    |  |
| Financial assets that have been    |          |         |         |          |  |
| derecognised                       | (7,664)  | (708)   | (9,812) | (18,184) |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 11,249   | 136     | 9,837   | 21,222   |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 25. OTHER ASSETS, CONTINUED

### Analysis of allowance for expected credit losses, continued

Movement in the impairment allowance for expected credit losses on other financial assets for 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

|                                    | <b>31 December 2022</b> |          |           |            |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|--|
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1                 | Stage 2  | Stage 3   | Total      |  |
| Other financial assets             |                         |          |           |            |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 357,856                 | 1,088    | 448,786   | 807,730    |  |
| Transfer to Stage 2                | (8,991)                 | 8,991    | -         | -          |  |
| Transfer to Stage 3                |                         | (8,991)  | 8,991     | -          |  |
| New financial assets originated or |                         |          |           |            |  |
| purchased                          | 243,537                 | -        | 128,319   | 371,856    |  |
| Financial assets that have been    |                         |          |           |            |  |
| derecognised                       | (15,721)                | -        | (42,503)  | (58,224)   |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |                         |          |           |            |  |
| allowance                          | (112,741)               | 88       | (13,471)  | (126, 124) |  |
| Write-offs                         | (53,735)                | -        | (8,406)   | (62,141)   |  |
| Foreign exchange and other         |                         |          |           |            |  |
| movements                          |                         |          | 1,723     | 1,723      |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 410,205                 | 1,176    | 523,439   | 934,820    |  |
|                                    |                         |          |           |            |  |
| _                                  |                         | 31 Decen | nber 2021 |            |  |
| KZT'000                            | Stage 1                 | Stage 2  | Stage 3   | Total      |  |
| Other financial assets             |                         |          |           |            |  |
| Balance at 1 January               | 209,502                 | 12,229   | 324,984   | 546,715    |  |
| Net remeasurement of loss          |                         |          |           |            |  |
| allowance                          | 167,629                 | (11,141) | 123,802   | 280,290    |  |
| Write-offs                         | (19,275)                |          |           | (19,275)   |  |
| Balance at 31 December             | 357,856                 | 1,088    | 448,786   | 807,730    |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 25. OTHER ASSETS, CONTINUED

### Credit quality analysis

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of other financial assets measured at amortised cost for 2022 and 2021:

|  | 31 December 2022           |                   |                           |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| KZT'000  | Stage 1                    | Stage 2           | Stage 3                   | Total                                      |  |
| Other financial assets   |                            |                   |                           |  |  |
| Not overdue  | 1,083,035,219              | -                 | -                         | 1,083,035,219                              |  |
| Overdue 31-90 days   | 8                          | 22,888            | -                         | 22,896                                     |  |
| Overdue 91-180 days  | -                          | -                 | 194,603                   | 194,603                                    |  |
| Overdue 181-360 days   | -                          | -                 | 556,884                   | 556,884                                    |  |
| Gross carrying amount  | 1,083,035,227              | 22,888            | 751,487                   | 1,083,809,602                              |  |
| Loss allowance   | (462,821)                  | (1,859)           | (527,779)                 | (992,459)                                  |  |
| Carrying amount  | 1,082,572,406              | 21,029            | 223,708                   | 1,082,817,143                              |  |
|  | 31 December 2021           |                   |                           |  |  |
|  |                            | 31 Decemb         | er 2021                   |  |  |
| KZT'000  | Stage 1                    | 31 Decemb         | er 2021<br>Stage 3        | Total                                      |  |
| KZT'000<br>Other financial assets  | Stage 1                    |                   |                           | Total                                      |  |
|  | Stage 1 829,485,067        |                   |                           | <b>Total</b> 829,485,067                   |  |
| Other financial assets   |                            |                   |                           |  |  |
| Other financial assets Not overdue   |                            | Stage 2           |                           | 829,485,067                                |  |
| Other financial assets Not overdue Overdue 31-90 days  |                            | Stage 2           | Stage 3                   | 829,485,067<br>18,175                      |  |
| Other financial assets Not overdue Overdue 31-90 days Overdue 91-180 days                      |                            | Stage 2           | Stage 3 15,893            | 829,485,067<br>18,175<br>15,893            |  |
| Other financial assets Not overdue Overdue 31-90 days Overdue 91-180 days Overdue 181-360 days | 829,485,067<br>-<br>-<br>- | Stage 2  - 18,175 | Stage 3  - 15,893 543,801 | 829,485,067<br>18,175<br>15,893<br>543,801 |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### **26.** CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

|                                    | 31 December   | 31 December   |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 2022          | 2021          |
|                                    | KZT'000       | KZT'000       |
| Banknotes and coins in circulation | 3,825,808,192 | 3,453,582,980 |
| Less banknotes and coins on hand   | (1,502,886)   | (1,362,862)   |
|                                    | 3,824,305,306 | 3,452,220,118 |

## 27. DEPOSITS AND BALANCES FROM BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

|   | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Deposits and balances from foreign banks and other        | _                              |                                |
| financial institutions                                    |                                |                                |
| Current accounts of international financial organisations | 591,226,976                    | 580,310,854                    |
| OECD based banks  | 25,873                         | 2,156,666                      |
| Other foreign banks                                       | 64,120,138                     | 3,767,767                      |
| Total deposits and balances from foreign banks and        |                                |                                |
| other financial institutions                              | 655,372,987                    | 586,235,287                    |
| Deposits and balances from Kazakhstan banks and           | _                              |                                |
| other financial institutions                              |                                |                                |
| Loro accounts   |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan 10 top banks*                                  | 1,740,345,445                  | 1,558,315,077                  |
| Other Kazakhstan banks and financial institutions         | 875,658,046                    | 705,385,374                    |
| Deposits  |                                |                                |
| Kazakhstan 10 top banks*                                  | 3,673,546,431                  | 3,410,208,174                  |
| Other Kazakhstan banks and financial institutions         | 1,320,135,657                  | 937,270,631                    |
| Total deposits and balances from Kazakhstan banks         | 7,609,685,579                  | 6,611,179,256                  |
| Total deposits and balances from banks and other          | · · · ·                        | , , ,                          |
| financial institutions                                    | 8,265,058,566                  | 7,197,414,543                  |

<sup>\*</sup> based on total assets as at 31 December 2022.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 27. DEPOSITS AND BALANCES FROM BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONTINUED

As at 31 December 2022 the National Bank has five counterparties (31 December 2021: five counterparties), whose balances exceed 10% of equity. The gross value of these balances as at 31 December 2022 is KZT 4,202,658,543 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 4,126,961,332 thousand).

As at 31 December 2022 the current accounts of international financial organisations include the membership quota of the Republic of Kazakhstan in the International Monetary Fund (the "IMF") in the amount of KZT 591,220,135 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 580,302,377 thousand). A membership quota expressed in Special Drawing Rights ("SDRs") is assigned to each member of the IMF. The NBK issued promissory notes to the IMF in the amount of the quota (SDR 960,225 thousand).

In February 2022 the National Bank and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan announced a programme of protection of KZT-denominated deposits. In accordance with Joint Commitment of the Government and the National Bank, a one-off premium (compensation) of 10% of a deposit amount shall be accrued by the government on KZT-denominated deposits in addition to the interest paid by the banks. The programme objective was to support Kazakhstani depositors and ensure stability of the financial system.

The commitment was fulfilled on 16 March 2023 (Note 43).

#### 28. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

In December 2022, the National Bank concluded repurchase agreements in the auto repo market of KASE JSC in the amount of KZT 6,058,903 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 150,097,813 thousand).

As at 31 December 2022, the fair value of financial assets collateralising repurchase agreements is KZT 5,775,086 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 140,891,608 thousand).

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 29. CURRENT ACCOUNTS OF THE NATIONAL FUND OF THE REPUBLIC OF KAZAKHSTAN

As at 31 December 2022 current accounts of the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan (the "National Fund") amounted to KZT 118,615,388 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 1,062,130,685 thousand).

During 2022 and 2021 the National Bank performed the trust management activities over the assets of the National Fund. Assets and liabilities of the National Fund are not included in these consolidated financial statements, except for current accounts of the National Fund in NBK.

## 30. CURRENT ACCOUNTS OF THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE OF THE REPUBLIC OF KAZAKHSTAN

|                      | 31 December   | 31 December    |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                      | 2022          | 2021           |
|                      | KZT'000       | <b>KZT'000</b> |
| In national currency | 1,641,506,949 | 901,426,804    |
| In foreign currency  | 174,160,746   | 3,501,215      |
|                      | 1,815,667,695 | 904,928,019    |

#### 31. CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

|                      | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| In national currency | 335,214,384                    | 206,753,402                    |
| In foreign currency  | 224,738                        | 178,720                        |
| -                    | 335,439,122                    | 206,932,122                    |

During 2022 and 2021 the National Bank maintained customer accounts in foreign and national currencies. NBK customers' industry is state management, and industries, in which the customers of the NBK's subsidiaries are operating are financial agency services, insurance and liquidation of banks.

As at 31 December 2022 customer accounts included one customer with a balance exceeding 2% of equity (31 December 2021: no customers).

As at 31 December 2022 debt securities issued comprise the following issues:

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED

| Issues       | Carrying amount KZT'000 | Date of issue | Date of maturity | Effective interest rate   |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| KZW100013819 | 1,079,194,364           | 12/12/2022    | 11/01/2023       | 16.71                     |
| KZW100013827 | 1,165,943,383           | 26/12/2022    | 25/01/2023       | 16.73                     |
|              | 2,245,137,747           |               |                  |                           |
|              | Carrying amount         | Date of       | Date of          | <b>Effective interest</b> |
| Issues       | KZT'000                 | issue         | <u>maturity</u>  | rate                      |
| KZ2C00006484 | 15,122,562              | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 10.75                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,616,382               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 10.75                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 15,591,067              | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.50                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,131,693               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.55                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 7,068,147               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.45                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 7,462,534               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.43                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,330,642               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.37                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,132,365               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.35                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,397,446               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.32                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,331,260               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02.2023       | 11.29                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,331,265               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.30                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 3,199,946               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.06                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,399,865               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.06                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,333,396               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.03                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 10,666,704              | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.05                     |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,529,869               | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.05                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 5,015,900               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.52                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 6,530,221               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.44                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 3,016,452               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.39                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 5,027,969               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.37                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 3,018,701               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.35                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 3,019,631               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.33                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 5,033,917               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.32                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 504,469                 | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.20                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 5,045,920               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.19                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 3,033,540               | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.08                     |
| KZ2C00006476 | 11,120,128              | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.10                     |
| KZ2C00006955 | 6,743,520               | 11/09/2020    | 11/09/2025       | 11.22                     |
| KZ2C00006955 | 6,742,246               | 11/09/2020    | 11/09/2025       | 11.29                     |
| KZ2C00006955 | 15,422,420              | 11/09/2020    | 11/09/2025       | 11.25                     |
| KZ2C00006906 | 204,701,745             | 21/10/2020    | 21/10/2032       | 11.91                     |
| KZ2C00007136 | 9,284,925               | 20/11/2020    | 20/11/2030       | 11.11                     |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

|              | Carrying amount | Date of    | Date of    | <b>Effective interest</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Issues       | KZT'000         | issue      | maturity   | rate                      |
| KZ2C00007110 | 4,842,521       | 11/12/2020 | 11/12/2025 | 11.02                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 9,695,542       | 11/12/2020 | 11/12/2025 | 10.98                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 9,299,761       | 11/12/2020 | 11/12/2025 | 10.72                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 4,466,999       | 11/12/2020 | 11/12/2025 | 17.76                     |
| KZ2C00007128 | 14,211,155      | 14/12/2020 | 14/12/2027 | 11.05                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 42,381,379      | 22/01/2021 | 22/01/2026 | 10.63                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 10,614,541      | 22/01/2021 | 22/01/2026 | 10.60                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 9,458,921       | 22/01/2021 | 22/01/2026 | 15.75                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 9,458,833       | 22/01/2021 | 22/01/2026 | 15.75                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 27,181,973      | 22/01/2021 | 22/01/2026 | 17.72                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,792,174      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 10.32                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 5,399,160       | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 10.26                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,805,429      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 10.18                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,814,545      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 10.10                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 20,579,520      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 15.78                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 15,433,881      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 15.78                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,147,753      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 17.42                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 2,638,178       | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 17.43                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 13,191,772      | 29/01/2021 | 29/01/2024 | 17.43                     |
| KZ2C00007326 | 31,340,069      | 12/02/2021 | 12/02/2028 | 10.53                     |
| KZ2C00007326 | 20,968,139      | 12/02/2021 | 12/02/2028 | 10.42                     |
| KZ2C00007334 | 15,387,063      | 05/03/2021 | 05/03/2031 | 10.47                     |
| KZ2C00007573 | 10,420,264      | 18/06/2021 | 18/06/2024 | 10.10                     |
| KZ2C00007516 | 10,464,234      | 18/06/2021 | 18/06/2023 | 10.01                     |
| KZ2C00007581 | 10,376,048      | 02/07/2021 | 02/07/2024 | 10.14                     |
| KZ2C00008019 | 1,971,559       | 21/01/2022 | 21/01/2023 | 10.48                     |
| KZ2C00008019 | 21,943,142      | 21/01/2022 | 21/01/2023 | 14.55                     |
| KZ2C00008001 | 10,300,360      | 03/06/2022 | 03/06/2023 | 14.93                     |
| KZ2C00008001 | 15,453,176      | 03/06/2022 | 03/06/2023 | 14.89                     |
| KZ2C00008001 | 5,151,463       | 03/06/2022 | 03/06/2023 | 14.87                     |
| KZ2C00007995 | 10,244,840      | 17/06/2022 | 17/06/2023 | 14.93                     |
| KZ2C00007995 | 10,247,303      | 17/06/2022 | 17/06/2023 | 14.86                     |
| KZ2C00007995 | 10,248,604      | 17/06/2022 | 17/06/2023 | 14.84                     |
| KZ2C00008670 | 10,137,541      | 15/07/2022 | 15/07/2023 | 14.87                     |
| KZ2C00008670 | 3,852,568       | 15/07/2022 | 15/07/2023 | 14.88                     |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

| Issues       | Carrying amount<br>KZT'000 | Date of issue | Date of maturity | Effective interest rate |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| KZ2C00008670 | 9,096,252                  | 15/07/2022    | 15/07/2023       | 15.48                   |
| KZ2C00008670 | 10,108,260                 | 15/07/2022    | 15/07/2023       | 15.47                   |
| KZ2C00008688 | 9,974,625                  | 19/08/2022    | 19/08/2023       | 15.44                   |
| KZ2C00008688 | 9,969,041                  | 19/08/2022    | 19/08/2023       | 15.54                   |
| KZ2C00008688 | 15,538,269                 | 19/08/2022    | 19/08/2023       | 15.54                   |
| KZ2C00008696 | 9,845,366                  | 16/09/2022    | 16/09/2023       | 15.84                   |
| KZ2C00008696 | 7,483,666                  | 16/09/2022    | 16/09/2023       | 15.81                   |
| KZ2C00008696 | 7,388,059                  | 16/09/2022    | 16/09/2023       | 15.75                   |
| KZ2C00008696 | 2,462,688                  | 16/09/2022    | 16/09/2023       | 15.75                   |
| KZ2C00008696 | 12,093,814                 | 16/09/2022    | 16/09/2023       | 17.32                   |
| KZ2C00007524 | 9,315,618                  | 23/09/2022    | 23/09/2024       | 16.08                   |
| KZ2C00007532 | 6,268,159                  | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2024       | 17.58                   |
| KZ2C00007532 | 2,279,596                  | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2024       | 17.59                   |
| KZ2C00008704 | 2,388,515                  | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2023       | 17.36                   |
| KZ2C00008704 | 9,545,265                  | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2023       | 17.46                   |
| KZ2C00008704 | 9,506,019                  | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2023       | 18.01                   |
| KZ2C00008704 | 16,649,811                 | 04/11/2022    | 04/11/2023       | 17.94                   |
| KZ2C00008712 | 8,383,562                  | 11/11/2022    | 11/11/2023       | 17.35                   |
| KZ2C00008712 | 4,765,742                  | 11/11/2022    | 11/11/2023       | 17.26                   |
| KZ2C00007540 | 8,848,873                  | 25/11/2022    | 25/11/2024       | 17.76                   |
| KZ2C00007557 | 8,846,901                  | 02/12/2022    | 02/12/2024       | 17.55                   |
| KZ2C00008910 | 10,414,210                 | 29/09/2022    | 29/09/2025       | 16.26                   |
| KZ2C00008910 | 10,356,290                 | 29/09/2022    | 29/09/2025       | 16.53                   |
| KZ2C00008910 | 3,091,884                  | 29/09/2022    | 29/09/2025       | 16.76                   |
| KZ2C00008910 | 3,265,010                  | 29/09/2022    | 29/09/2025       | 17.27                   |
| KZ2C00008910 | 10,193,450                 | 29/09/2022    | 29/09/2025       | 17.30                   |
| KZ2C00008928 | 10,170,670                 | 25/11/2022    | 25/11/2027       | 17.59                   |
| KZ2C00008928 | 20,279,699                 | 25/11/2022    | 25/11/2027       | 17.80                   |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

| _            | Carrying amount | Date of    | Date of         | <b>Effective interest</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Issues       | KZT'000         | issue      | <u>maturity</u> | rate                      |
| KZ2C00008928 | 10,108,700      | 25/11/2022 | 25/11/2027      | 18.70                     |
| KZ2C00008951 | 10,171,563      | 25/11/2022 | 25/11/2029      | 17.68                     |
| KZ2C00008951 | 20,267,627      | 25/11/2022 | 25/11/2029      | 17.90                     |
| KZ2C00008951 | 10,058,833      | 25/11/2022 | 25/11/2029      | 18.90                     |
| KZ2C00008902 | 20,275,929      | 02/12/2022 | 02/12/2025      | 14.66                     |
| KZ2C00008902 | 10,114,155      | 02/12/2022 | 02/12/2025      | 19.13                     |
| KZ2C00008902 | 10,114,251      | 02/12/2022 | 02/12/2025      | 19.01                     |
|              | 1,179,467,629   |            |                 |                           |
|              | 3,424,605,376   |            |                 |                           |

As at 31 December 2021 debt securities issued comprise the following issues:

| Issues       | Carrying amount KZT'000 | Date of issue | Date of maturity | Effective interest rate |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| KZW100012977 | 104,052,707             | 23/07/2021    | 21/01/2022       | 9.18                    |
| KZW100013033 | 103,423,789             | 20/08/2021    | 18/02/2022       | 9.44                    |
| KZW100013108 | 102,542,141             | 24/09/2021    | 25/03/2022       | 9.59                    |
| KZW100013132 | 216,562,125             | 15/10/2021    | 14/01/2022       | 9.59                    |
| KZW100013157 | 49,647,133              | 22/10/2021    | 22/04/2022       | 9.70                    |
| KZW100013181 | 225,881,870             | 05/11/2021    | 04/02/2022       | 9.81                    |
| KZW100013215 | 101,117,431             | 19/11/2021    | 20/05/2022       | 9.84                    |
| KZW100013249 | 301,605,042             | 08/12/2021    | 05/01/2022       | 9.68                    |
| KZW100013256 | 234,076,090             | 10/12/2021    | 11/03/2022       | 9.80                    |
| KZW100013264 | 223,687,108             | 15/12/2021    | 12/01/2022       | 9.73                    |
| KZW100013272 | 175,309,131             | 22/12/2021    | 19/01/2022       | 9.75                    |
| KZW100013280 | 55,307,227              | 24/12/2021    | 24/06/2022       | 9.96                    |
| KZW100013298 | 217,698,645             | 29/12/2021    | 26/01/2022       | 9.74                    |
|              | 2,110,910,439           |               |                  |                         |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

| Issues       | Carrying amount<br>KZT'000 | Date of issue | Date of maturity | Effective interest rate |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| KZ2C00006336 | 5,170,027                  | 26/12/2019    | 26/12/2022       | 10.79                   |
| KZ2C00006336 | 16,122,416                 | 26/12/2019    | 26/12/2022       | 10.75                   |
| KZ2C00006336 | 8,135,514                  | 26/12/2019    | 26/12/2022       | 10.75                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 14,849,338                 | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 10.75                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,497,161                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 10.75                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 15,216,324                 | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.48                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,079,609                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.55                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,900,896                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.45                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 7,288,542                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.43                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,207,706                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.37                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,083,751                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.35                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,253,416                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.32                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,211,522                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.29                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,211,552                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.30                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 3,134,278                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.06                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 6,268,390                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.06                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 5,224,749                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.03                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 10,448,950                 | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 11.05                   |
| KZ2C00006484 | 2,478,186                  | 27/02/2020    | 27/02/2023       | 10.99                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 4,910,376                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.52                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 6,396,369                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.44                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 2,955,548                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.39                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 4,926,655                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.37                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 2,958,583                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.35                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 2,959,840                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.33                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 4,934,685                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.32                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 494,923                    | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.20                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 4,950,900                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.19                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 2,978,639                  | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.12                   |
| KZ2C00006476 | 10,917,815                 | 10/04/2020    | 10/04/2025       | 11.10                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 7,072,033                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.93                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 7,071,499                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.97                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 5,050,972                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.97                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 5,050,913                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.97                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 6,766,169                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.98                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 3,030,597                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.97                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 10,102,953                 | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.95                   |
| KZ2C00006948 | 6,366,747                  | 04/09/2020    | 04/09/2022       | 10.96                   |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

|              | Carrying amount | Date of Date of |            | <b>Effective interest</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Issues       | KZT'000         | issue           | <u> </u>   | rate                      |
| KZ2C00006955 | 6,612,435       | 11/09/2020      | 11/09/2025 | 11.17                     |
| KZ2C00006955 | 6,610,791       | 11/09/2020      | 11/09/2025 | 11.29                     |
| KZ2C00006955 | 15,125,278      | 11/09/2020      | 11/09/2025 | 11.25                     |
| KZ2C00006906 | 204,714,712     | 21/10/2020      | 21/10/2032 | 11.92                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 13,026,381      | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.95                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 15,030,734      | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.94                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 15,034,032      | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.92                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 12,030,490      | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.89                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 5,515,096       | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.85                     |
| KZ2C00007037 | 4,522,392       | 06/11/2020      | 06/11/2022 | 10.57                     |
| KZ2C00007136 | 9,221,754       | 20/11/2020      | 20/11/2030 | 11.11                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 4,792,238       | 11/12/2020      | 11/12/2025 | 11.10                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 9,597,787       | 11/12/2020      | 11/12/2025 | 10.99                     |
| KZ2C00007110 | 9,220,878       | 11/12/2020      | 11/12/2025 | 10.71                     |
| KZ2C00007128 | 14,086,461      | 14/12/2020      | 14/12/2027 | 11.05                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 42,066,892      | 22/01/2021      | 22/01/2026 | 10.70                     |
| KZ2C00007318 | 10,540,889      | 22/01/2021      | 22/01/2026 | 10.60                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,724,701      | 29/01/2021      | 29/01/2024 | 10.33                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 5,367,971       | 29/01/2021      | 29/01/2024 | 10.26                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,748,952      | 29/01/2021      | 29/01/2024 | 10.19                     |
| KZ2C00007300 | 10,765,646      | 29/01/2021      | 29/01/2024 | 10.10                     |
| KZ2C00007326 | 31,173,225      | 12/02/2021      | 12/02/2028 | 10.53                     |
| KZ2C00007326 | 20,867,252      | 12/02/2021      | 12/02/2028 | 10.42                     |
| KZ2C00007334 | 15,328,722      | 05/03/2021      | 05/03/2031 | 10.47                     |
| KZ2C00007458 | 10,506,453      | 04/06/2021      | 14/06/2022 | 9.90                      |
| KZ2C00007573 | 10,373,159      | 18/06/2021      | 18/06/2024 | 10.10                     |
| KZ2C00007516 | 10,432,001      | 18/06/2021      | 18/06/2023 | 10.01                     |
| KZ2C00007466 | 10,449,228      | 25/06/2021      | 05/07/2022 | 9.90                      |
| KZ2C00007474 | 7,834,516       | 02/07/2021      | 12/07/2022 | 9.85                      |
| KZ2C00007474 | 2,597,900       | 02/07/2021      | 12/07/2022 | 9.84                      |
| KZ2C00007581 | 10,326,035      | 02/07/2021      | 02/07/2024 | 10.14                     |
| KZ2C00007482 | 10,397,077      | 16/07/2021      | 26/07/2022 | 9.81                      |
| KZ2C00007490 | 10,335,333      | 06/08/2021      | 16/08/2022 | 9.95                      |
| KZ2C00007508 | 5,693,690       | 13/08/2021      | 23/08/2022 | 9.98                      |
| KZ2C00007508 | 4,621,080       | 13/08/2021      | 23/08/2022 | 9.98                      |
| KZ2C00008050 | 3,073,234       | 10/09/2021      | 10/09/2022 | 9.96                      |
| KZ2C00008050 | 17,415,204      | 10/09/2021      | 10/09/2022 | 9.96                      |
| KZ2C00008050 | 10,234,170      | 10/09/2021      | 10/09/2022 | 10.11                     |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

|              | Carrying amount | Date of    | Date of    | <b>Effective interest</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Issues       | KZT'000         | issue      | maturity   | rate                      |
| KZ2C00008043 | 10,177,615      | 01/10/2021 | 01/10/2022 | 10.12                     |
| KZ2C00008043 | 10,178,594      | 01/10/2021 | 01/10/2022 | 10.10                     |
| KZ2C00008043 | 10,179,938      | 01/10/2021 | 01/10/2022 | 10.09                     |
| KZ2C00008035 | 10,072,237      | 05/11/2021 | 05/11/2022 | 10.32                     |
| KZ2C00008035 | 10,074,268      | 05/11/2021 | 05/11/2022 | 10.29                     |
| KZ2C00008035 | 10,076,519      | 05/11/2021 | 05/11/2022 | 10.26                     |
| KZ2C00008027 | 4,625,772       | 03/12/2021 | 03/12/2022 | 10.28                     |
| KZ2C00008027 | 5,370,198       | 03/12/2021 | 03/12/2022 | 10.41                     |
| KZ2C00008027 | 9,981,958       | 03/12/2021 | 03/12/2022 | 10.51                     |
| KZ2C00008027 | 9,987,322       | 03/12/2021 | 03/12/2022 | 10.45                     |
|              | 951,417,753     |            |            |                           |
|              | 3,062,328,192   |            |            |                           |

# Reconciliation of change in the debt securities issued and cash flows from financing activities

In 2022 and 2021 the change in the debt securities issued is as follows:

|   | 2022<br>KZT'000  |
|---|------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year                  | 3,062,328,192    |
| Notes issued, paid by cash                            | 18,523,513,261   |
| Nominal cost repaid                                   | (18,165,968,913) |
| Total changes in cash flows from financing activities | 357,544,348      |
| Interest accrued                                      | 328,701,949      |
| Interest paid   | (323,969,113)    |
| Balance at the end of the year                        | 3,424,605,376    |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 32. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED, CONTINUED

Reconciliation of change in the debt securities issued and cash flows from financing activities, continued

|   | 2021<br>KZT'000  |
|---|------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year                  | 3,645,971,357    |
| Notes issued, paid by cash                            | 22,660,504,762   |
| Nominal cost repaid                                   | (23,212,157,298) |
| Total changes in cash flows from financing activities | (551,652,536)    |
| Interest accrued                                      | 384,754,150      |
| Interest paid   | (416,744,779)    |
| Balance at the end of the year                        | 3,062,328,192    |

### 33. ESTIMATED LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2022 estimated liabilities are represented by a provision for guarantees payable amounting to KZT 57,934,385 thousand and by a compensation on individual deposits amounting to KZT 167,962,452 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 61,130,493 thousand and KZT 0, respectively).

Provision for guaranteeing deposits is recognised in equity in the consolidated statement of financial position of the National Bank as "Special guarantee reserve" and amounts to KZT 804,355,658 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 685,322,567 thousand) (Note 35).

Provision to cover guarantees related to payment of the guaranteed compensation as recognised within liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position of the National Bank as "Estimated liabilities" and amounted KZT 57,934,385 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 61,130,493 thousand).

The table below shows analysis of movement in the provision for guarantees for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021:

|  | 2022<br>KZT'000 | 2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Provision for guarantees at 1 January                      | 61,130,493      | 53,056,189      |
| Changes affecting contributions to provision for estimated |                 |                 |
| liabilities Change in risk parameters                      | (10,400,787)    | 15,575,772      |
| Change in the amount of guaranteed compensation on         | (10,100,707)    | 10,070,772      |
| deposits   | 7,204,679       | 6,830,633       |
| Total expenses stated in profit or loss for the year       | (3,196,108)     | 22,406,405      |
| Transfer to liabilities to depositors due to liquidation   | -               | (14,332,101)    |
| Provision for guarantees at 31 December                    | 57,934,385      | 61,130,493      |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 33. ESTIMATED LIABILITIES, CONTINUED

#### **Guarantee reserve movement**

The change in the guarantee reserve for 2022 and 2021 is presented as follows:

|                                     | 2022         |         |              |              |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--|
| KZT'000                             | Stage 1      | Stage 2 | Stage 3      | Total        |  |
| <b>Guarantee reserve</b>            |              |         |              |              |  |
| Balance at 1 January                | 61,130,493   | -       | -            | 61,130,493   |  |
| Net change in reserve               | (3,196,108)  |         |              | (3,196,108)  |  |
| <b>Balance at 31 December</b>       | 57,934,385   | -       | -            | 57,934,385   |  |
|                                     |              |         |              |              |  |
|                                     |              | 20      | 021          |              |  |
| KZT'000                             | Stage 1      | Stage 2 | Stage 3      | Total        |  |
| <b>Guarantee reserve</b>            |              | _       |              |              |  |
| Balance at 1 January                | 53,056,189   | -       | -            | 53,056,189   |  |
| - Transfer to Stage 3               | (14,332,101) | -       | 14,332,101   | -            |  |
| Net change in reserve               | 22,406,405   | -       | -            | 22,406,405   |  |
| Payment of guaranteed               |              |         |              |              |  |
| compensation due to the liquidation |              | -       | (14,332,101) | (14,332,101) |  |
| <b>Balance at 31 December</b>       | 61,130,493   | -       | -            | 61,130,493   |  |

In 2022 no payments of guarantee compensation to depositors were made at the expense of previously created reserves. In 2021 payments of guarantee compensation to depositors of these banks due to their liquidation were made at the expense of previously created reserves and expenses of the current period. In 2021 the amount of liabilities for these banks amounted to KZT 14,332,101 thousand.

A guaranteed compensation is a total amount of money paid to a depositor in case of forced liquidation of a participating bank. A guaranteed compensation is a total amount of money paid to a depositor in case of forced liquidation of a participating bank. According to the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the obligatory guarantee of deposits placed in the second-tier banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan", a depositor shall receive a guarantee compensation in the amount equal to deposit(s) balances without accrued interest and not exceeding the amount of maximum state guarantee per each depositor for each bank separately. Maximum state guarantee amount per each depositor shall be:

- up to 20 million KZT on savings deposits in national currency;
- up to 10 million KZT on non-term and term deposits, demand deposits, current accounts and payment cards in national currency;
  - up to 5 million KZT on deposits and accounts in foreign currency.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 33. ESTIMATED LIABILITIES, CONTINUED

The National Bank calculates a reserve for expected credit losses on payment of guaranteed compensation to depositors in case of forced liquidation of participating banks, taking into account their probability of default and portion of funds not subject to be recovered in the course of bank liquidation, according to the Methods of Calculation of Reserves for Guarantees related to payment of guaranteed compensation. The probability of bank's default is determined in accordance with a risk-classification group, which in turn shows extent of bank's exposure to risk. A risk-classification group is determined based on analysis of capital adequacy, assets quality, return on assets and liquidity. Portion of funds not subject to be recovered in the course of bank liquidation is determined according to the history of guaranteed compensation payments to depositors and recovery of paid funds in the course of forced liquidation of a participating bank.

The following components have a significant impact on estimated reserve for expected credit losses: determination of probability of default, significant increase in credit risk, exposure at default and loss given default, as well as macroeconomic scenarios model.

As part of the programme of protection of KZT-denominated deposits, the Management Board of the National Bank adopted the Resolution dated 19 December 2022, No.121 "On Certain Issues of Implementation of the Mechanism of Payment of Compensation (Premium) on Deposits of Individuals Placed in National Currency (Tenge)", where the Management Board of the National Bank resolved to approve payment of no more than 50% of total compensation on KZT-denominated deposits of individuals placed with second-tier banks, which met a number of requirements, using the funds intended for monetary operations of the National Bank. Assurance of payment of compensations as well as the procedure and conditions of payments were published in mass media and communicated to the second-tier banks, which accepted applications for compensation from their depositors before 1 January 2023. In view of the above and based on information provided by the second-tier banks and Kazakhstan Deposit Insurance Fund Joint Stock Company, a constructive obligation of KZT 167,962,452 thousand was recognised for balances on special accounts of individuals as at 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 34. OTHER LIABILITIES

|  | 31 December | 31 December |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2022        | 2021        |
|  | KZT'000     | KZT'000     |
| Other creditors on non-banking activity        | 23,543,252  | 17,257,189  |
| Other creditors on banking activity            | 1,807,281   | 3,975,566   |
| Other  | 415         |             |
| Total other financial liabilities              | 25,350,948  | 21,232,755  |
| Salaries payable                               | 9,077,892   | 8,025,073   |
| Tax payable (except for corporate income tax)  | 1,540,523   | 1,518,907   |
| Payables on purchase of property and equipment | 357,477     | 458,730     |
| Other prepayments received                     | 230,360     | 234,101     |
| Total other non-financial liabilities          | 11,206,252  | 10,236,811  |
| Total other liabilities                        | 36,557,200  | 31,469,566  |

As at 31 December 2022 other creditors on non-banking activity comprise obligations to pay for the purchase of gold from counterparties in the amount of KZT 15,488,421 thousand, which were settled in January 2023 (31 December 2021: KZT 11,602,915 thousand), and lease liability in the amount of KZT 1,591,403 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 1,467,064 thousand).

In 2021 KDIF JSC recognised liabilities on payment of guaranteed compensation to the depositors of the banks being liquidated. In 2021 the amount of liabilities thereon was KZT 14,332,101 thousand. The payment of guaranteed compensation was made through the agent bank.

During 2022 liabilities on payment of guaranteed compensation were partially paid through the agent bank in the amount of KZT 386,635 thousand and partially transferred to pension accounts of depositors with the UAPF as voluntary pension contributions in the amount of KZT 830,031 thousand.

Liabilities on payment of guaranteed compensation to depositors in accordance with the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the obligatory guarantee of deposits placed with the second-tier banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan", are to be settled upon expiry of 1 year after the date of commencement of payment of guaranteed compensation and (or) upon transfer of unclaimed amounts of guaranteed compensation to the UAPF. Therefore, during 2022 KZT 1,102,713 thousand were written-off.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 35. CHARTER CAPITAL

## **Charter capital**

The charter capital of the National Bank is regulated by the Edict of the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan dated 30 March 1995 with subsequent amendments. The charter capital of the NBK is owned by the state and is formed in the amount of not less than KZT 20,000,000 thousand.

As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 the NBK charter capital was KZT 20,000,000 thousand.

## Dividends and reserve capital

In accordance with the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan", the NBK should form a capital reserve in the amount of not less than its charter capital. Reserve capital increased at the expenses of the net retained earnings and assigned exclusively to compensate and reimburse losses incurred on the conducted operations in accordance with the requirements set by the Management Board of the National Bank of Kazakhstan. As at 31 December 2022, the capital reserve was nil (31 December 2021: nil).

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 35. CHARTER CAPITAL, CONTINUED

## Special guarantee reserve

According to the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the Obligatory Guaranteeing of Deposits Placed with the Second-Tier Banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan", to perform activity related to payment of guaranteed compensation, KDIF JSC establishes a special guarantee reserve formed at the expense of KDIF JSC within 70% of its charter capital, contributions of the participating banks, penalty imposed on participating banks for failure to perform and improper performance of obligations under an adhesion contract, cash received as a result of fulfilment by a forcibly liquidated participating bank (a branch of non-resident bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan whose operation is forcibly discontinued) of the requirements of KDIF JSC related to the amounts of guaranteed compensation; cash received from a participating bank if the authorised body cancels its decision to revoke a licence for carrying out all banking operations in the amount of the guaranteed compensation paid by KDIF JSC; cash received from the Unified Accumulative Pension Fund in case of return of unclaimed amount of the guaranteed compensation from the individual pension account to account for voluntary pension contributions opened in the name of a depositor in accordance with the procedure established by the laws of the Republic of Kazakhstan on pension provision, Article 21-1, clause 5 of the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the Obligatory Guaranteeing of Deposits Placed with the Second-Tier Banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan" as well as allocation of profit according to the decision of the NBK. A special guarantee reserve is established to pay a guaranteed compensation to the depositors in case of forced liquidation of a participating bank.

According to the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On the Obligatory Guaranteeing of Deposits Placed with the Second-Tier Banks of the Republic of Kazakhstan", a target amount of a special reserve of an organisation that perform the obligatory guaranteeing of deposits, to be not less than 5% of the amount of all guaranteed deposits in the participating banks.

An actual amount of a special guarantee reserve net of 70% of share capital as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 is KZT 804,355,658 thousand or 4.8% and KZT 685,322,567 thousand or 5.1% of gross amount of guaranteed deposits in participating banks, respectively.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 35. CHARTER CAPITAL, CONTINUED

## Special guarantee reserve, continued

|  | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calendar contributions of banks participating in the   |                                |                                |
| deposit guarantee system                               | 298,544,312                    | 266,233,547                    |
| Amount of compensation made by a liquidation           |                                |                                |
| commission of a forcibly liquidated bank               | 60,085,156                     | 49,827,474                     |
| Fines and penalties paid by banks participating in the |                                |                                |
| deposit guarantee system                               | 66,776                         | 61,515                         |
| Formation of reserve out of own funds in accordance    |                                |                                |
| with the Law   | 55,600,000                     | 55,600,000                     |
| Retained earnings allocated for formation of special   |                                |                                |
| guarantee reserve                                      | 390,059,414                    | 313,600,031                    |
| Special guarantee reserve                              | 804,355,658                    | 685,322,567                    |

## Capital management

Retained earnings are transferred to the charter and/or reserve capital in the amount determined by the Management Board of the NBK. After the approval of the annual report of the National Bank by the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan the remaining part of the retained earnings is transferred to the State budget with a deferral of one financial year.

If a reserve capital amount is less than the share capital amount, the entire net retained earnings remain at the National Bank's disposal and is transferred to the reserve capital until the later reaches the level of the share capital.

### 36. ANALYSIS BY SEGMENT

The National Bank's operations comprise a single operating segment for the purposes of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS 8 *Operating Segments*. The National Bank is not required to report revenue and expenses by reference to the functions carried out by the National Bank, these activities do not constitute separate operating segments for the purposes of these consolidated financial statements.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT

## Risk management policies and procedures

Risk management is fundamental to the National Bank's activities and is an essential element of the National Bank operations. The major risks faced by the National Bank are those related to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The National Bank's risk management policies aim to identify, analyse and manage the risks faced by the National Bank during its operations, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to continuously monitor risk levels and adherence to established limits. Risk management policies and procedures are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered and emerging best practice.

The management has overall responsibility for the oversight of the risk management framework, overseeing the management of key risks and reviewing its risk management policies and procedures as well as approving significantly large investment exposures.

The Management Board, Board of Directors, committees, commissions and related working groups review regularly matters related to the monetary and investment policies of the National Bank and set up limits on the scope of management over its assets and customers' assets, as well as requirements for the credit assessment of the NBK's counterparties.

In accordance with the Investment Strategy on gold and foreign currency assets, management of the NBK approved by the Resolution of the Management Board of the NBK on 17 June 2015 No.112 (the "GFCA Investment Strategy"), the main goals of risk management are maintenance of liquidity and safety of the National Bank's assets, and profitability growth in the medium and long-term perspective.

In accordance with the fulfilment of goals and functions of National Bank, gold and foreign currency assets of the NBK are separated into the following portfolios: liquidity portfolio, investment portfolio, strategic portfolio, gold portfolio, developing market portfolio and portfolio of alternative investments.

In accordance with GFCA Investment Strategy subsidiary NIC NBK JSC manages the portfolio of alternative instruments.

In accordance with GFCA Investment Strategy and Investment Strategy for Management of Portfolio of Alternative Investments of GFCA of the National Bank approved by the Resolution of the Management Board of the National Bank dated 28 May 2018 No.100, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Trust Investment Management Agreement No.122NB/10 dated 29 March 2013 which was concluded between the NBK and NIC NBK JSC, NIC NBK JSC invests a part of the gold and foreign currency assets of the National Bank in the alternative classes of assets through the special purpose companies/partnerships.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market functions and conditions. Market risk comprises currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risks. Market risk arises from open positions in interest rate and equity financial instruments, which are exposed to general and specific market movements and changes in the level of volatility of market prices and foreign currency rates.

The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, whilst optimising the return on risk.

The National Bank manages its market risk mainly by conducting regular assessment of all open positions and setting open position limits in relation to financial instruments, interest rate maturity and currency positions and stop-loss limits. These are monitored on a regular basis and reviewed and approved by the Management Board.

The National Bank utilises Tracking Error methodology. Tracking Error indicator reflects how actual performance of current portfolio differs from the performance of the benchmark portfolio. The estimated tracking error of the investment portfolio of gold and foreign currency assets including derivatives does not exceed 2 (two) percent per annum as at the last working day of each month.

Tracking Error can be used only when the investor manages a portfolio against the benchmark portfolio.

As at 31 December 2022 the benchmark portfolio for the investment portfolio of gold and foreign currency assets was a composite index of:

- 62.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year US Treasury Index (G1QA);
- 12.5% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year Germany, France, Netherlands, Austria, Luxembourg & Finland Government Index (EBDF);
  - 12.5% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year UK Gilt Index (GBL0);
  - 8.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year Australia Government Index (GJBT);
- 5.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year All Maturity Canadian Government Index (GBCJ).

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

As at 31 December 2021 the benchmark portfolio for the investment portfolio of gold and foreign currency assets was a composite index of:

- 62.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year US Treasury Index (G1QA);
- 12.5% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year Germany, France, Netherlands, Austria, Luxembourg & Finland Government Index (EBDF);
  - 12.5% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year UK Gilt Index (GBL0);
  - 8.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year Australia Government Index (GJBT);
- 5.0% ICE BofAML 0-3 Year All Maturity Canadian Government Index (GBCJ).

Investments in hedge funds, private equity funds and real estate funds bear, primarily, market risk and liquidity risk. In this regard, investments in alternative instruments of such type, including investment funds, are very popular among the long-term institutional investors. Such investors are aimed at obtaining a premium for liquidity risk and risk of short-term fluctuations in the financial markets. Therefore, the thorough choice, due diligence of such funds and investment limits per one manager and per one fund are the mandatory tools to control and optimise these risks. In addition, the investment and operating risks of these funds and their managers are regularly monitored and controlled — on the quarterly and semi-annual basis. To mitigate and diversify the risk of concentration, in addition to the above limits, there applied the requirements to diversify investments by the strategies, vintage (the year of formation of a private equity fund) and geography of investments.

#### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The National Bank is exposed to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on its financial position and cash flows. Interest margins may increase as a result of such changes but may also reduce or create losses in the event that unexpected movements occur.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

## Interest rate risk, continued

Interest rate gap analysis

Interest rate risk is managed principally through monitoring interest rate gaps. A summary of the interest gap position for major financial instruments is as follows:

| KZT'000                                      | Less than 3 months | 3-6 months    | 6-12<br>months | 1-5 years     | More than 5 years | Non-interest bearing | Carrying amount |
|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 31 December 2022                             |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| ASSETS                                       |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency             | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 129,948,570          | 129,948,570     |
| Gold   | -                  | 419,589,510   | -              | -             | -                 | 9,105,948,719        | 9,525,538,229   |
| Placements and loans with banks and other    |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| financial institutions                       | 1,516,611,739      | -             | -              | 259,887,621   | 1,117,883,951     | 1,347,817,826        | 4,242,201,137   |
| Financial instruments under management at    |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| fair value through profit or loss            | -                  | -             | -              | -             | 717,390           | 1,109,520,561        | 1,110,237,951   |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                | 273,333,783        | -             | -              | -             | -                 | -                    | 273,333,783     |
| Investment securities measured at fair value |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| through other comprehensive income           | 468,396,112        | 1,193,076,902 | 164,287,348    | 1,446,781,924 | 723,308,898       | 562,591,716          | 4,558,442,900   |
| Investment securities measured at amortised  |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                 |
| cost   | 6,319,451          | 43,368,234    | 45,987,970     | 396,712,685   | 913,646,258       | -                    | 1,406,034,598   |
| Other financial assets                       | 3,711              | 14,422        | 80,724         | 16,375,974    | 1,048,348,821     | 17,993,491           | 1,082,817,143   |
|  | 2,264,664,796      | 1,656,049,068 | 210,356,042    | 2,119,758,204 | 3,803,905,318     | 12,273,820,883       | 22,328,554,311  |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

# Market risk, continued *Interest rate risk, continued*

Interest rate gap analysis, continued

| KZT'000  | Less than 3 months | 3-6 months    | 6-12<br>months | 1-5 years     | More than 5 years | Non-interest bearing | Carrying<br>amount |
|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| LIABILITIES                                    |                    |               |                |               |                   | - Dearing            |                    |
| Currency in circulation                        | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 3,824,305,306        | 3,824,305,306      |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other     |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                    |
| financial institutions                         | 4,993,682,087      | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 3,271,376,479        | 8,265,058,566      |
| Financial instruments under management at fair |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                    |
| value through profit or loss                   | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 1,770,940            | 1,770,940          |
| Repurchase agreements                          | 6,058,903          | -             | -              | -             | -                 | -                    | 6,058,903          |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the   |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                    |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                         | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 118,615,388          | 118,615,388        |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of |                    |               |                |               |                   |                      |                    |
| the Republic of Kazakhstan                     | 1,641,506,949      | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 174,160,746          | 1,815,667,695      |
| Customer accounts                              | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 335,439,122          | 335,439,122        |
| Debt securities issued                         | 2,375,697,591      | 72,109,980    | 159,189,062    | 495,428,777   | 322,179,966       | -                    | 3,424,605,376      |
| Estimated liabilities                          | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -                 | 225,896,837          | 225,896,837        |
| Other financial liabilities                    |                    |               |                |               |                   | 25,350,948           | 25,350,948         |
|  | 9,016,945,530      | 72,109,980    | 159,189,062    | 495,428,777   | 322,179,966       | 7,976,915,766        | 18,042,769,081     |
|  | (6,752,280,734)    | 1,583,939,088 | 51,166,980     | 1,624,329,427 | 3,481,725,352     | 4,296,905,117        | 4,285,785,230      |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

# Market risk, continued *Interest rate risk, continued*

Interest rate gap analysis, continued

|  | Less than 3   |            | 6-12        |               | More than     | Non-interest   | Carrying       |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| KZT'000                                      | months        | 3-6 months | months      | 1-5 years     | 5 years       | bearing        | amount         |
| <b>31 December 2021</b>                      |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| ASSETS                                       |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency             | -             | -          | -           | -             | -             | 112,430,324    | 112,430,324    |
| Gold   | 119,470,707   | 62,900,607 | -           | -             | -             | 10,072,587,973 | 10,254,959,287 |
| Placements and loans with banks and other    |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| financial institutions                       | 800,280,131   | -          | -           | 245,724,357   | 1,151,915,179 | 997,648,355    | 3,195,568,022  |
| Financial instruments under management at    |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| fair value through profit or loss            | -             | -          | -           | -             | 799,764       | 964,601,580    | 965,401,344    |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                | 549,162,352   | -          | -           | -             | -             | -              | 549,162,352    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| through other comprehensive income           | 167,641,009   | 25,781,227 | 174,612,660 | 1,280,647,236 | 836,300,127   | 776,432,358    | 3,261,414,617  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised  |               |            |             |               |               |                |                |
| cost   | 16,763,820    | 8,416,263  | 8,324,866   | 263,613,151   | 896,231,388   | -              | 1,193,349,488  |
| Other financial assets                       | 1,205         | 227        | 10,449      | 121,216       | 811,862,372   | 17,238,515     | 829,233,984    |
|  | 1,653,319,224 | 97,098,324 | 182,947,975 | 1,790,105,960 | 3,697,108,830 | 12,940,939,105 | 20,361,519,418 |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

# Market risk, continued *Interest rate risk, continued*

Interest rate gap analysis, continued

| KZT'000  | Less than 3 months | 3-6 months    | 6-12<br>months | 1-5 years     | More than     | Non-interest  | Carrying       |
|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES                                    | monus              | 5-0 monus     | months         | 1-5 years     | 5 years       | bearing       | <u>amount</u>  |
| ·-   |                    |               |                |               |               | 2 452 220 110 | 2 452 220 110  |
| Currency in circulation                        | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -             | 3,452,220,118 | 3,452,220,118  |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other     |                    |               |                |               |               |               |                |
| financial institutions                         | 3,982,398,108      | 367,213,263   | -              | -             | -             | 2,847,803,172 | 7,197,414,543  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair |                    |               |                |               |               |               |                |
| value through profit or loss                   | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -             | 1,816,270     | 1,816,270      |
| Repurchase agreements                          | 150,097,813        | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | 150,097,813    |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the   |                    |               |                |               |               |               |                |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                         | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -             | 1,062,130,685 | 1,062,130,685  |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of |                    |               |                |               |               |               |                |
| the Republic of Kazakhstan                     | 901,426,804        | -             | -              | -             | -             | 3,501,215     | 904,928,019    |
| Customer accounts                              | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -             | 206,932,122   | 206,932,122    |
| Debt securities issued                         | 1,904,838,649      | 216,578,243   | 318,474,817    | 327,044,358   | 295,392,125   | =             | 3,062,328,192  |
| Estimated liabilities                          | -                  | -             | -              | -             | -             | 61,130,493    | 61,130,493     |
| Other financial liabilities                    |                    |               |                |               |               | 21,232,755    | 21,232,755     |
|  | 6,938,761,374      | 583,791,506   | 318,474,817    | 327,044,358   | 295,392,125   | 7,656,766,830 | 16,120,231,010 |
|  | (5,285,442,150)    | (486,693,182) | (135,526,842)  | 1,463,061,602 | 3,401,716,705 | 5,284,172,275 | 4,241,288,408  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

## Interest rate risk, continued

Average nominal interest rates

The table below displays average nominal interest rates for interest-bearing assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021. These interest rates are an approximation of the yields to maturity of these assets and liabilities.

|                                | 31 December<br>2022<br>Carrying<br>amount<br>KZT'000 | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rate,<br>% | 31 December<br>2021<br>Carrying<br>amount<br>KZT'000 | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rate, |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Interest-bearing assets</b> |  |   |  |                                      |
| Gold                           |  |   |  |                                      |
| Gold deposits with foreign     |  |   |  |                                      |
| banks                          | 419,589,510  | 0.32                                      | 182,371,314  | 0.06                                 |
| Placements and loans with      |  |   |  |                                      |
| banks and other financial      |  |   |  |                                      |
| institutions                   |  |   |  |                                      |
| Nostro accounts                |  |   |  |                                      |
| - USD                          | 815,235,819  | 4.30                                      | 589,289,103  | 0.05                                 |
| - EUR                          | 513,911,619  | 1.83                                      | 179,941,742  | 0.65                                 |
| - RUB                          | 182,042,086  | 4.00                                      | 4,661,494  | 1.37                                 |
| - GBP                          | 4,217,749  | 2.75                                      | -  | -                                    |
| - Other currencies             | 1,204,032  | 0.78                                      | 25,205,613   | 0.78                                 |
| - KRW                          | 434  | 0.30                                      | 428  | 0.05                                 |
| Loans and deposits with        |  |   |  |                                      |
| banks                          |  |   |  |                                      |
| - KZT                          | 1,377,771,572  | 5.46                                      | 1,398,821,287  | 6.03                                 |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

Interest rate risk, continued

Average nominal interest rates, continued

|                             | 31 December<br>2022<br>Carrying<br>amount<br>KZT'000 | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rate,<br>% | 31 December<br>2021<br>Carrying<br>amount<br>KZT'000 | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rate, |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Financial instruments under |  |   |  |                                      |
| management at fair value    |  |   |  |                                      |
| through profit or loss      |  |   |  |                                      |
| - USD                       | 717,390  | 11.00                                     | 799,764  | 11.00                                |
| Reverse repurchase          |  |   |  |                                      |
| agreements                  |  |   |  |                                      |
| - KZT                       | 273,333,783  | 17.75                                     | 549,162,352  | 10.75                                |
| Investment securities       |  |   |  |                                      |
| measured at fair value      |  |   |  |                                      |
| through other comprehensive | ;  |   |  |                                      |
| income                      |  |   |  |                                      |
| - USD                       | 3,023,855,005  | 3.70                                      | 1,541,126,474  | 1.75                                 |
| - KZT                       | 444,783,449  | 10.32                                     | 383,229,528  | 7.89                                 |
| - EUR                       | 271,851,660  | 1.74                                      | 299,387,069  | 0.63                                 |
| - GBP                       | 114,506,628  | 2.34                                      | 115,245,305  | 1.18                                 |
| - CAD                       | 65,973,439   | 2.69                                      | 68,742,118   | 1.60                                 |
| - AUD                       | 57,743,922   | 2.16                                      | 57,191,580   | 3.34                                 |
| - JPY                       | 14,687,218   | 1.36                                      | 20,060,185   | 0.30                                 |
| - CHF                       | 2,449,863  | 1.25                                      | -  | -                                    |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

Interest rate risk, continued

Average nominal interest rates, continued

|                              | 31 December 2022 |                  | 31 December 20221 |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                              | Carrying         | Average          | Carrying          | Average          |
|                              | amount           | nominal          | amount            | nominal          |
|                              | KZT'000          | interest rate, % | KZT'000           | interest rate, % |
| Investment securities        |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| measured at amortised cost   |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - KZT                        | 1,302,459,850    | 9.00             | 1,089,819,372     | 8.65             |
| - CNY                        | 103,433,264      | 2.84             | 103,397,287       | 2.74             |
| - USD                        | 141,484          | 3.20             | 132,829           | 3.20             |
| Other assets                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - KZT                        | 1,064,823,652    | 8.49             | 811,995,469       | 9.18             |
| Interest-bearing liabilities |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Deposits and balances from   |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| banks and other financial    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| institutions                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Term deposits                |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - USD                        | 2,887,178,020    | 4.24             | 2,710,266,756     | 0.29             |
| - KZT                        | 2,106,504,067    | 16.17            | 1,637,212,049     | 9.33             |
| Loans                        |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - USD                        | -                | -                | 2,132,566         | 4.00             |
| Repurchase agreements        |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - KZT                        | 6,058,903        | 15.75            | 150,097,813       | 8.75             |
| Unified Treasury Account     |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - KZT                        | 1,641,506,949    | 0.25             | 901,426,804       | 0.25             |
| Debt securities issued *     |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| - KZT                        | 3,424,605,376    | 14.71            | 3,062,328,192     | 9.71             |
|                              |                  |                  |                   |                  |

The effective interest rate is specified for debt securities.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

Interest rate risk, continued

Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The management of interest rate risk based on interest rate gap analysis is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of financial assets and liabilities. An analysis of sensitivity of profit or loss and equity to changes in interest rates (repricing risk) based on a simplified scenario of a 300 basis point (bp) symmetrical fall or rise in all yield curves and positions of interest-bearing assets and liabilities existing as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 is as follows:

|                      | 202                       | 22                | 2021                      |                   |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|                      | Profit or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 | Profit or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 |  |  |
| 300 bp parallel rise | (104,075,202)             | (104,075,202)     | (125,222,351)             | (125,222,351)     |  |  |
| 300 bp parallel fall | 104,075,202               | 104,075,202       | 125,222,351               | 125,222,351       |  |  |

An analysis of the sensitivity of equity as a result of changes in the fair value of investment securities at fair value through other comprehensive income due to changes in the interest rates, based on positions existing as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 and a simplified scenario of a 50 bp symmetrical fall or rise in all yield curves, is as follows:

|                     | 20                               | 22                | 2021                             |                   |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|                     | Net<br>profit or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 | Net<br>profit or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 |  |  |
| 50 bp parallel fall |                                  | 146,718,993       | -                                | 45,630,681        |  |  |
| 50 bp parallel rise | -                                | (139,762,939)     | -                                | (48,507,014)      |  |  |

The above tables demonstrate the effect of a change of value of fixed-income financial instruments in a key assumption for interest rate change, while other assumptions remain unchanged. In effect, a correlation may exist between the factors, for which the assumption is made, and other factors not accounted for in the analysis. It should also be noted that these sensitivities are non-linear because of convexity of the 'price – yield to maturity' curve, and larger or smaller impacts should not be interpolated or extrapolated from these results.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

Interest rate risk, continued

Interest rate sensitivity analysis, continued

The sensitivity analyses do not take into consideration that the National Bank's assets and liabilities are actively managed. Additionally, the financial position of the National Bank may vary at the time that any actual market movement occurs. For example, the National Bank's financial risk management strategy aims to manage the exposure to market fluctuations. In case of sharp negative fluctuations, management actions could include selling investments, changing investment portfolio allocation and taking other protective action, while maintaining all restrictions and limits provided for by Investment Strategy of Gold and Foreign Exchange Reserves of the National Bank and other safeguards against decrease in assets value. Consequently, a change in the assumptions may not have any actual impact on the liabilities and significant impact on the assets carried at market value in the consolidated statement of financial position. In these circumstances, the different measurement bases for liabilities and assets may lead to volatility in equity.

## Currency risk

The National Bank has assets and liabilities denominated in several foreign currencies.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The National Bank does not hedge its exposure to currency risk.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

## Currency risk, continued

The following table shows the National Bank's foreign currency exposure structure of financial assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2022:

| KZT'000  | KZT           | Gold          | USD           | EUR         | JPY         | SDR         | GBP         | Other       | Total          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| ASSETS Cash on hand in foreign currency                                  | -             | -             | 128,148,931   | 1,664,700   | 7,151       | -           | 58,671      | 69,117      | 129,948,570    |
| Gold Placements and loans with banks and                                 | -             | 9,525,538,229 | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 9,525,538,229  |
| other financial institutions   | 1,383,811,577 | -             | 954,112,244   | 530,651,979 | 348,218,466 | 717,918,753 | 11,053,446  | 296,434,672 | 4,242,201,137  |
| Financial instruments under  |               |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| management at fair value through profit or loss                          | -             | -             | 1,108,764,150 | 390,418     | 433,560     | -           | 112,691     | 537,132     | 1,110,237,951  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements  | 273,333,783   | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 273,333,783    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive |               |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| income   | 986,750,969   | -             | 3,025,901,291 | 288,325,422 | 16,791,366  | -           | 114,506,628 | 126,167,224 | 4,558,442,900  |
| Investment securities measured at  |               |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| amortised cost   | 1,302,459,850 | -             | 141,484       | -           | -           | -           | -           | 103,433,264 | 1,406,034,598  |
| Investments in associates  | 9,381,975     | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 9,381,975      |
| Other financial assets   | 1,082,805,031 | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>      | 9,127       | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>    | 2,985       | _           | 1,082,817,143  |
| Total assets   | 5,038,543,185 | 9,525,538,229 | 5,217,068,100 | 821,041,646 | 365,450,543 | 717,918,753 | 125,734,421 | 526,641,409 | 22,337,936,286 |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

# Market risk, continued Currency risk, continued

| KZT'000                             | KZT             | Gold          | USD           | EUR         | JPY         | SDR         | GBP         | Other       | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES                         |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| Currency in circulation             | 3,824,305,306   | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 3,824,305,306  |
| Deposits and balances from banks    |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| and other financial institutions    | 3,057,050,030   | -             | 3,716,203,770 | 291,732,454 | 346,193,865 | 591,220,135 | 4,026,445   | 258,631,867 | 8,265,058,566  |
| Financial instruments under         |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| management at fair value through    |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| profit or loss                      | 10,168          | -             | 612,530       | 871,080     | 10,082      | -           | 177,968     | 89,112      | 1,770,940      |
| Repurchase agreements               | 6,058,903       | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 6,058,903      |
| Current accounts of the National    |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| Fund of the Republic of             |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| Kazakhstan                          | 118,615,388     | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 118,615,388    |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| Finance of the Republic of          |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| Kazakhstan                          | 1,641,506,949   | -             | 1,178,674     | 170,381,652 | -           | -           | -           | 2,600,420   | 1,815,667,695  |
| Customer accounts                   | 335,214,384     | -             | 217,951       | 310         | -           | -           | 7           | 6,470       | 335,439,122    |
| Debt securities issued              | 3,424,605,376   | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 3,424,605,376  |
| Estimated liabilities               | 225,896,837     | -             | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 225,896,837    |
| Other financial liabilities         | 20,671,435      |               | 4,679,058     | 455         | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>    | 25,350,948     |
| Total liabilities                   | 12,653,934,776  |               | 3,722,891,983 | 462,985,951 | 346,203,947 | 591,220,135 | 4,204,420   | 261,327,869 | 18,042,769,081 |
| Net position                        | (7,615,391,591) | 9,525,538,229 | 1,494,176,117 | 358,055,695 | 19,246,596  | 126,698,618 | 121,530,001 | 265,313,540 | 4,295,167,205  |
| The effect of derivatives held for  |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| risk management purposes            | 78,394,202      |               | (71,783,571)  | 4,395,976   | 2,945,422   |             | (4,935,742) | (9,016,287) |                |
| Net position after derivatives      |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| held for risk management            |                 |               |               |             |             |             |             |             |                |
| purposes                            | (7,536,997,389) | 9,525,538,229 | 1,422,392,546 | 362,451,671 | 22,192,018  | 126,698,618 | 116,594,259 | 256,297,253 | 4,295,167,205  |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Market risk, continued

Currency risk, continued

The following table shows the foreign currency exposure structure of financial assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2021:

| KZT'000  | KZT           | Gold           | USD           | EUR         | JPY        | SDR         | GBP         | Other       | Total                      |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| ASSETS   |               |                |               |             |            |             |             |             |                            |
| Cash on hand in foreign                                      |               |                |               | <b></b>     |            |             |             |             |                            |
| currency   | -             | -              | 111,569,477   | 733,606     | 7,661      | -           | 56,474      | 63,106      | 112,430,324                |
| Gold   | -             | 10,254,959,287 | -             | -           | -          | -           | -           | -           | 10,254,959,287             |
| Placements and loans with                                    |               |                |               |             |            |             |             |             |                            |
| banks and other financial                                    | 1 510 000 500 |                | 726 641 427   | 100 700 220 | 5 050 10 I | 702 700 077 | 7.201.112   | 24.075.524  | 2 105 560 022              |
| institutions   | 1,518,900,509 | -              | 736,641,427   | 188,799,238 | 5,270,134  | 703,780,077 | 7,201,113   | 34,975,524  | 3,195,568,022              |
| Financial instruments under                                  |               |                |               |             |            |             |             |             |                            |
| management at fair value                                     |               |                | 064 070 661   | 255 725     |            |             | 20.524      | 154 424     | 065 401 244                |
| through profit or loss                                       | 540 162 252   | -              | 964,970,661   | 255,725     | -          | -           | 20,534      | 154,424     | 965,401,344<br>549,162,352 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements Investment securities measured | 549,162,352   | -              | -             | -           | -          | -           | -           | -           | 349,102,332                |
| at fair value through other                                  |               |                |               |             |            |             |             |             |                            |
| comprehensive income   | 1,133,229,528 |                | 1,567,558,832 | 299,387,069 | 20,060,185 | _           | 115,245,305 | 125,933,698 | 3,261,414,617              |
| Investment securities measured                               | 1,133,229,326 | -              | 1,307,336,632 | 299,367,009 | 20,000,163 | -           | 113,243,303 | 123,933,096 | 3,201,414,017              |
| at amortised cost  | 1,089,819,372 | _              | 132,829       | _           | _          | _           | _           | 103,397,287 | 1,193,349,488              |
| Investments in associates                                    | 7,255,451     | _              | 132,027       | _           | _          | _           | _           | 103,371,201 | 7,255,451                  |
| Other financial assets                                       | 829,233,984   | _              | _             | _           | _          | _           | _           | _           | 829,233,984                |
| Total assets   | 5,127,601,196 | 10,254,959,287 | 3,380,873,226 | 489,175,638 | 25,337,980 | 703,780,077 | 122,523,426 | 264,524,039 | 20,368,774,869             |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

# Market risk, continued Currency risk, continued

| KZT'000                            | KZT             | Gold           | USD           | EUR         | JPY           | SDR          | GBP         | Other        | Total          |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES                        |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| Currency in circulation            | 3,452,220,118   | -              | -             | -           | -             | -            | -           | -            | 3,452,220,118  |
| Deposits and balances from banks   | S               |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| and other financial institutions   | 2,230,554,506   | -              | 4,106,516,776 | 271,763,424 | 4,119,038     | 580,302,376  | 3,345,022   | 813,401      | 7,197,414,543  |
| Financial instruments under        |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| management at fair value through   |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| profit or loss                     | 15,743          | -              | 862,079       | 278,509     | 117,252       | -            | 64,216      | 478,471      | 1,816,270      |
| Repurchase agreements              | 150,097,813     | -              | -             | -           | -             | -            | -           | -            | 150,097,813    |
| Current accounts of the National   |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| Fund of the Republic of            |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| Kazakhstan                         | 1,062,130,685   | -              | -             | -           | -             | -            | -           | -            | 1,062,130,685  |
| Current accounts of the Ministry   |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| of Finance of the Republic of      |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| Kazakhstan                         | 901,426,804     | -              | 261,268       | -           | -             | -            | -           | 3,239,947    | 904,928,019    |
| Customer accounts                  | 206,753,402     | -              | 90,749        | 8,734       | -             | -            | 7           | 79,230       | 206,932,122    |
| Debt securities issued             | 3,062,328,192   | -              | -             | -           | -             | -            | -           | -            | 3,062,328,192  |
| Estimated liabilities              | 61,130,493      | -              |               | -           | -             | -            | -           | -            | 61,130,493     |
| Other financial liabilities        | 17,715,835      |                | 3,516,626     | 294         | <del></del> _ | <del>-</del> |             |              | 21,232,755     |
| Total liabilities                  | 11,144,373,591  |                | 4,111,247,498 | 272,050,961 | 4,236,290     | 580,302,376  | 3,409,245   | 4,611,049    | 16,120,231,010 |
| Net position                       | (6,016,772,395) | 10,254,959,287 | (730,374,272) | 217,124,677 | 21,101,690    | 123,477,701  | 119,114,181 | 259,912,990  | 4,248,543,859  |
| The effect of derivatives held for |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| risk management purposes           | (19,878,543)    |                | (43,941,742)  | 71,352,839  | 6,415,845     | <u> </u>     | (3,092,715) | (10,855,684) |                |
| Net position after derivatives     |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| held for risk management           |                 |                |               |             |               |              |             |              |                |
| purposes                           | (6,036,650,938) | 10,254,959,287 | (774,316,014) | 288,477,516 | 27,517,535    | 123,477,701  | 116,021,466 | 249,057,306  | 4,248,543,859  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Market risk, continued

## Currency risk, continued

Management of the National Bank believes that, as at 31 December 2022, given the current economic conditions in Kazakhstan, fluctuation of exchange rate by 20% is a realistic movement in KZT exchange rates against the USD. This is the sensitivity rate used in the National Bank when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel of the National Bank and represents management's assessment of the possible change in foreign currency exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only amounts in foreign currency as of the end of the period and adjusts their translation for appreciation and depreciation in currency rates as at 31 December 2022.

A weakening of the KZT, as indicated below, against the following currencies at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, would have increased (decreased) equity by the amounts shown below. This analysis is based on foreign currency exchange rate variances that the National Bank considered to be reasonably possible at the end of the reporting period. The given level of sensitivity is used within the National Bank for preparation of currency risk report for the key management of the National Bank. The analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

|  | 31 December<br>Equity<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>Equity<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|--|--|
|  | (+20%/-20%)                              | (+20%/-20%)                              |
| Appreciation of USD against KZT                  | 284,478,509                              | (154,863,203)                            |
| Depreciation of USD against KZT                  | (284,478,509)                            | 154,863,203                              |
| Appreciation of EUR against KZT                  | 72,490,334                               | 57,695,503                               |
| Depreciation of EUR against KZT                  | (72,490,334)                             | (57,695,503)                             |
| Appreciation of a troy ounce of gold against KZT | 1,905,107,646                            | 2,050,991,857                            |
| Depreciation of a troy ounce of gold against KZT | (1,905,107,646)                          | (2,050,991,857)                          |
| Appreciation of JPY against KZT                  | 4,438,403                                | 5,503,507                                |
| Depreciation of JPY against KZT                  | (4,438,403)                              | (5,503,507)                              |
| Appreciation of GBP against KZT                  | 23,318,852                               | 23,204,293                               |
| Depreciation of GBP against KZT                  | (23,318,852)                             | (23,204,293)                             |
| Appreciation of SDR against KZT                  | 25,339,724                               | 24,695,540                               |
| Depreciation of SDR against KZT                  | (25,339,724)                             | (24,695,540)                             |
| Appreciation of other currencies against KZT     | 51,259,451                               | 49,811,461                               |
| Depreciation of other currencies against KZT     | (51,259,451)                             | (49,811,461)                             |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Market risk, continued

## Currency risk, continued

Limitations of sensitivity analysis

The above tables demonstrate the effect of a change of value of fixed-income financial instruments in a key assumption for change in KZT exchange rate, while other assumptions remain unchanged. In effect, a correlation may exist between the factors, for which the assumption is made, and other factors not accounted for in the analysis. It should also be noted that these sensitivities are non-linear, and larger or smaller impacts should not be interpolated or extrapolated from these results.

Other limitations of the sensitivity analysis include application of hypothetical movements in the market with the purpose of disclosure of the potential risks, which represent only expectations of the National Bank of the future changes in the market which cannot be predicted with sufficient level of assurance. A further limitation is the assumption that all interest rates change identically.

## Other price risk

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market. Other price risk arises when the National Bank takes a long or short position in a financial instrument.

An analysis of sensitivity of profit or loss and equity to changes in securities prices based on positions existing as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 and a simplified scenario of a 10% change in all securities prices is as follows:

|  | 202                          | 22                | 2021                         |                   |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|  | Profit<br>or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 | Profit<br>or loss<br>KZT'000 | Equity<br>KZT'000 |  |  |
| A 10% increase in securities prices A10% decrease in | 110,797,793                  | 54,401,381        | 96,462,316                   | 77,643,236        |  |  |
| securities prices                                    | (110,797,793)                | (54,401,381)      | (96,462,316)                 | (77,643,236)      |  |  |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the National Bank if a borrower, issuer and/or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. The National Bank has policies and procedures for the management of credit exposures (both for recognised financial assets and unrecognised contractual commitments), including guidelines to limit portfolio concentration and implementing recommendations of the Investment Committee, and the Risk Committee, which are responsible for developing investment decisions. The credit risk management policy is reviewed and approved by the Management Board.

The National Bank's credit risk management policy establishes:

- A methodology for credit assessment calculation and determination of maximum risk limits on the National Bank's counterparties, clearing brokers and custodians.
- Procedures for ongoing monitoring and review of the risk limit of the National Bank's counterparties, clearing brokers and custodians.

The Department of Monetary Operations, based on a financial performance and financial position ratios analysis with use of international rating agencies' data, prepares information about new counterparties proposed to be included in the list of approved counterparties of the National Bank. The Investment Committee approves a new counterparty on the basis of this report.

The Department of Monetary Operations of the National Bank exercises daily monitoring of compliance with limits imposed on each individual counterparty, clearing broker and custodian. In addition to individual counterparty analysis, the Department of Monetary Operations monitors compliance of the credit ratings of financial instruments with the established limits.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Credit risk, continued

The maximum exposure to credit risk from financial assets at the reporting date is as follows:

|  | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS   |                                |                                |
| Gold   | 419,589,510                    | 182,371,314                    |
| Placements and loans with banks and other        |                                |                                |
| financial institutions                           | 4,242,201,137                  | 3,195,568,022                  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair   |                                |                                |
| value through profit or loss                     | 1,110,237,951                  | 965,401,344                    |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                    | 273,333,783                    | 549,162,352                    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value     |                                |                                |
| through other comprehensive income               | 4,014,429,094                  | 2,484,982,259                  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised cost | 1,406,034,598                  | 1,193,349,488                  |
| Other financial assets                           | 1,082,817,143                  | 829,233,984                    |
| Total maximum exposure                           | 12,548,643,216                 | 9,400,068,763                  |

The maximum exposure to credit risk from unrecognised contractual commitments at the reporting date is presented in *Note 38*.

## Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

The disclosures set out in the tables below include financial assets and financial liabilities that:

- are offset in the National Bank's consolidated statement of financial position; or
- are subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement that covers similar financial instruments, irrespective of whether they are offset in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Similar agreements include derivative clearing agreements, global master repurchase agreements, and global master securities lending agreements. Similar financial instruments include derivatives, sales and repurchase agreements, reverse sale and repurchase agreements, and securities borrowing and lending agreements.

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities, continued

The National Bank's derivative transactions that are not transacted on the exchange are entered into under International Derivative Swaps and Dealers Association (ISDA) Master Netting Agreements. In general, under such agreements the amounts owed by each counterparty that are due on a single day in respect of transactions outstanding in the same currency under the agreement are aggregated into a single net amount payable by one party to the other. In certain circumstances, for example when a credit event such as a default occurs, all outstanding transactions under the agreement are terminated, the termination value is assessed, and only a single net amount is due or payable in settlement transactions.

The National Bank's sale and repurchase, reverse sale and repurchase transactions, and securities borrowings and lendings are covered by global master repurchase agreement (ISMA) or subject to eligibility criteria for Kazakhstan Stock Exchange membership.

The above ISDA and similar master netting arrangements do not meet the offsetting criteria in the consolidated statement of financial position. This is because they create a right of set-off of recognised amounts that is enforceable only following an event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the National Bank or the counterparties. In addition, the National Bank and its counterparties do not intend to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

The National Bank receives and accepts collateral in the form of marketable securities in respect of the sales and repurchase agreements, reverse sale and repurchase agreements.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities, continued

The table below shows financial assets and financial liabilities subject to enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements as at 31 December 2022:

|  |                      | <b>Gross amounts</b> |                  | Related amounts  | s not offset in the |            |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|
|  |                      | of recognised        | Net amount of    | consolidated     | statement of        |            |
|  |                      | financial            | financial        | financia         | l position          |            |
|  |                      | assets/financial     | assets/financial |                  |                     |            |
|  |                      | liabilities offset   | liabilities      |                  |                     |            |
|  | <b>Gross amounts</b> | in the               | presented in the |                  |                     |            |
|  | of recognised        | consolidated         | consolidated     |                  |                     |            |
| KZT'000                                | financial            | statement of         | statement of     |                  |                     |            |
| Types of financial assets/financial    | assets/financial     | financial            | financial        | <b>Financial</b> | Cash collateral     |            |
| liabilities                            | liabilities          | position             | position         | instruments      | received            | Net amount |
| Reverse repurchase agreements          | 273,333,783          | -                    | 273,333,783      | (273,067,981)    | -                   | 265,802    |
| Investment securities measured at fair |                      |                      |                  |                  |                     |            |
| value through other comprehensive      |                      |                      |                  |                  |                     |            |
| income                                 | 5,775,086            | -                    | 5,775,086        | (5,775,086)      | -                   | -          |
| Total financial assets                 | 279,108,869          | -                    | 279,108,869      | (278,843,067)    | -                   | 265,802    |
|  |                      |                      |                  |                  |                     |            |
| Repurchase agreements                  | (6,058,903)          |                      | (6,058,903)      | 5,775,086        | <u> </u>            | (283,817)  |
| Total financial liabilities            | (6,058,903)          |                      | (6,058,903)      | 5,775,086        | _                   | (283,817)  |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities, continued

The table below shows financial assets and financial liabilities subject to enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements as at 31 December 2021:

|  |   | Gross amounts<br>of recognised<br>financial                                      | Net amount of financial   | consolidated     | s not offset in the<br>statement of<br>l position |             |
|--|---|--|---|------------------|---|-------------|
| KZT'000                                | Gross amounts<br>of recognised<br>financial | assets/financial<br>liabilities offset<br>in the<br>consolidated<br>statement of | assets/financial<br>liabilities<br>presented in the<br>consolidated<br>statement of |                  |   |             |
| Types of financial assets/financial    | assets/financial                            | financial  | financial   | <b>Financial</b> | Cash collateral                                   |             |
| liabilities                            | <u>liabilities</u>                          | position   | position  | instruments      | received  | Net amount  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements          | 549,162,352                                 | -  | 549,162,352   | (525,082,835)    | -   | 24,079,517  |
| Investment securities measured at fair |   |  |   |                  |   |             |
| value through other comprehensive      |   |  |   |                  |   |             |
| income                                 | 140,891,608                                 |  | 140,891,608   | (140,891,608)    |   |             |
| Total financial assets                 | 690,053,960                                 |  | 690,053,960   | (665,974,443)    |   | 24,079,517  |
|  |   |  |   |                  |   |             |
| Repurchase agreements                  | (150,097,813)                               | -  | (150,097,813)   | 140,891,608      | -   | (9,206,205) |
| Total financial liabilities            | (150,097,813)                               |  | (150,097,813)   | 140,891,608      | -   | (9,206,205) |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities, continued

The gross amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities and their net amounts as presented in the consolidated statement of financial position that are disclosed in the above tables are measured in the consolidated statement of financial position on the following basis:

- assets and liabilities resulting from sale and repurchase agreements, reverse sale and repurchase agreements – at amortised cost.

The table below reconciles the net amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities presented in the consolidated statement of financial position, as set out above, to the line items presented in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022.

| Types of financial assets/financial liabilities | Net amount<br>KZT'000 | Line item in the consolidated statement of financial position | Carrying amount in the consolidated statement of financial position KZT'000 | Financial asset/financial liability not in the scope of offsetting disclosure KZT'000 | Note |
|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|------|
| Reverse repurchase                              |                       | Reverse repurchase  |   |   |      |
| agreements                                      | 273,333,783           | agreements  | 273,333,783   | -   | 21   |
|   |                       | Investment  |   |   |      |
|   |                       | securities measured   |   |   |      |
| Investment securities                           |                       | at fair value   |   |   |      |
| measured at fair value                          |                       | through other   |   |   |      |
| through other                                   |                       | comprehensive   |   |   |      |
| comprehensive income                            | 5,775,086             | income  | 4,558,442,900   | 4,552,667,814   | 22   |
| -   |                       | Repurchase  |   |   |      |
| Repurchase agreements                           | (6,058,903)           | agreements  | (6,058,903)   | -   | 28   |

# NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

## Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities, continued

The table below reconciles the net amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities presented in the consolidated statement of financial position, as set out above, to the line items presented in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021.

| Types of financial assets/financial liabilities | Net amount<br>KZT'000 | Line item in the<br>consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial position | Carrying amount in the consolidated statement of financial position KZT'000 | Financial asset/financial liability not in the scope of offsetting disclosure KZT'000 | Note |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|---|------|
| Reverse repurchase                              |                       | Reverse repurchase   |   |   |      |
| agreements                                      | 549,162,352           | agreements   | 549,162,352   | -   | 21   |
|   |                       | Investment   |   |   |      |
|   |                       | securities measured  |   |   |      |
| Investment securities                           |                       | at fair value  |   |   |      |
| measured at fair value                          |                       | through other  |   |   |      |
| through other                                   |                       | comprehensive  |   |   |      |
| comprehensive income                            | 140,891,608           | income   | 3,261,414,617   | 3,120,523,009   | 22   |
|   |                       | Repurchase   |   |   |      |
| Repurchase agreements                           | (150,097,813)         | agreements   | (150,097,813)   | -   | 28   |

## Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the National Bank will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash. Liquidity risk exists when the maturities of assets and liabilities do not match. The matching and/-or controlled mismatching of the maturities and interest rates of assets and liabilities is fundamental to liquidity management. It is unusual for financial institutions ever to be completely matched, since business transacted is often of an uncertain term and of different types. An unmatched position potentially enhances profitability, but can also increase the risk of losses.

The National Bank maintains liquidity management with the objective of ensuring that funds will be available at all times to honour all cash flow obligations as they become due. The liquidity policy is reviewed and approved by the Management Board.

The National Bank seeks to actively support a diversified and stable funding base comprising debt securities issued, long- and short-term loans from other banks, core corporate and retail customer deposits, accompanied by diversified portfolios of highly liquid assets, in order to be the to respond quickly and efficiently to unforeseen liquidity requirements.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

Since the National Bank carries out the issue of national currency, the default risk on fulfilment its obligations in national currency is minimal, and the liquidity risk is more applicable for obligations denominated in foreign currency.

The National Bank's liquidity management policy requires:

- projecting cash flows by major currencies and considering the level of liquid assets necessary in relation thereto;
  - maintaining a diverse range of funding sources;
- maintaining a portfolio of highly marketable assets that can easily be liquidated as protection against any interruption to cash flow (the "liquidity portfolio");
  - maintaining liquidity and funding contingency plans;
  - monitoring liquidity ratios against regulatory requirements.

The Department of Monetary Operations based on information of the asset and liability liquidity performs analysis of the liquidity position. Afterwards, the Department of Monetary Operations maintains the liquidity level by purchasing highly liquid assets. To meet liquidity management goals the liquidity portfolio is invested in assets that can be sold as soon as it possible, if required.

According to the Investment Strategy of Gold and Foreign Exchange Reserves of the National Bank the liquidity portfolio has to comply with the following parameters:

- duration of the liquidity portfolio should not exceed 1 year;
- the base currency of the liquidity portfolio is USD;
- volume of liquidity portfolio should not fall below USD 1 billion inclusive of current liabilities with maturities of less than 5 (five) working days;
- volume of liquidity portfolio should not be less than the volume of payments on state external debt service for the next 6 months. This limitation is checked once in a calendar quarter (on the tenth working day of each quarter).

If the market value of the liquidity portfolio does not comply with the given parameters, it is replenished as soon as practicable, but not later than 1 month of the observance of such non-compliance, or within a different period provided for by the decision of the Investment Committee of the National Bank.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

The assets of the liquidity portfolio may be invested in cash currency, state (sovereign) debt securities of the countries with the credit rating not lower than A-(Standard & Poor's) and/or A3 (Moody's), agency debt securities, debt securities of international financial institutions with the credit rating not lower than AAA (Standard & Poor's) and/or Aaa (Moody's), regional (municipal) debt securities of the countries with the credit rating not lower than A- (Standard & Poor's) and/or A3 (Moody's), certificates of deposit (CD), commercial papers (CP) with the short-term credit rating not lower than A - 1(Standard & Poor's) or P-1 (Moody's), deposits, forward transactions in fully convertible currencies with maturity of up to 1 month as part of hedging of foreign currency liabilities. The maximum term for the deposit should not exceed one month.

The assets of the liquidity portfolio are invested in freely convertible currencies, in the national currency of the People's Republic of China, as well as in the currencies of the countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.

If the volume of assets in liquidity portfolio, net of liabilities of the National Bank to the second-tier banks and other clients, is greater than zero, the portion of such USD-denominated assets makes up at least 70 (seventy) percent of that volume. In case of non-compliance with this criterion, the Department of Monetary Operations corrects the violation within 14 (fourteen) calendar days. If the volume of assets in liquidity portfolio, net of liabilities of the National Bank to the second-tier banks and other clients, is less than zero, the target portion of the USD-denominated assets in liquidity portfolio makes up 50 (fifty) percent of the USD-denominated liabilities.

The following tables show the undiscounted cash flows on financial liabilities on the basis of their earliest possible contractual maturity. The total gross inflow and outflow disclosed in the tables is the contractual, undiscounted cash flow on the financial liabilities.

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

The maturity analysis for financial liabilities as at 31 December 2022 is as follows:

|  | On demand and less than | From 1 to 3  | From 3 to 6 | From 6 to 12 | More than   |              | Total<br>gross   |                 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| KZT'000  | 1 month                 | months       | months      | months       | 1 year      | No maturity  | inflow (outflow) | Carrying amount |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities           |                         |              |             |              |             |              |                  |                 |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other     |                         |              |             |              |             |              |                  |                 |
| financial institutions                         | 6,928,227,198           | 760,065,644  | -           | -            | -           | 591,670,670  | 8,279,963,512    | 8,265,058,566   |
| Repurchase agreements                          | 6,066,740               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 6,066,740        | 6,058,903       |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the   |                         |              |             |              |             |              |                  |                 |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                         | 118,615,388             | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 118,615,388      | 118,615,388     |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of | <del>;</del>            |              |             |              |             |              |                  |                 |
| the Republic of Kazakhstan                     | 1,816,016,270           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 1,816,016,270    | 1,815,667,695   |
| Customer accounts                              | 335,439,122             | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 335,439,122      | 335,439,122     |
| Debt securities issued                         | 2,289,934,677           | 112,356,165  | 99,469,747  | 242,076,668  | 811,283,521 | -            | 3,555,120,778    | 3,424,605,376   |
| Estimated liabilities                          | 57,934,385              | -            | -           | -            | -           | 167,962,452- | 225,896,837      | 225,896,837     |
| Other financial liabilities                    | 25,350,948              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 25,350,948       | 25,350,948      |
| Derivative liabilities                         |                         |              |             |              |             |              |                  |                 |
| - Inflow                                       | (83,090,222)            | (93,832,680) | -           | -            | -           | -            | (176,922,902)    | -               |
| - Outflow                                      | 83,159,881              | 95,533,961   |             | _            | _           |              | 178,693,842      | 1,770,940       |
| Total liabilities                              | 11,577,654,387          | 874,123,090  | 99,469,747  | 242,076,668  | 811,283,521 | 759,633,122  | 14,364,240,535   | 14,218,463,775  |
| Credit related commitments                     | 385,100,180             | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | 385,100,180      | 385,100,180     |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

The maturity analysis for financial liabilities as at 31 December 2021 is as follows:

| KZT'000  | On demand and<br>less than<br>1 month | From 1 to 3 months | From 3 to 6 months | From 6 to 12 months | More than<br>1 year | No maturity | Total<br>gross<br>inflow (outflow) | Carrying amount |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Non-derivative financial liabilities           | ·                                     |                    |                    |                     | <del>-</del>        |             |                                    | _               |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other     |                                       |                    |                    |                     |                     |             |                                    |                 |
| financial institutions                         | 5,848,105,753                         | 403,814,622        | 367,213,263        | -                   | -                   | 580,722,821 | 7,199,856,459                      | 7,197,414,543   |
| Repurchase agreements                          | 150,241,708                           | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 150,241,708                        | 150,097,813     |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the   |                                       |                    |                    |                     |                     |             |                                    |                 |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                         | 1,062,130,685                         | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 1,062,130,685                      | 1,062,130,685   |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of |                                       |                    |                    |                     |                     |             |                                    |                 |
| the Republic of Kazakhstan                     | 905,119,437                           | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 905,119,437                        | 904,928,019     |
| Customer accounts                              | 206,932,122                           | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 206,932,122                        | 206,932,122     |
| Debt securities issued                         | 1,243,444,274                         | 675,841,270        | 223,911,182        | 320,455,460         | 1,089,196,534       | -           | 3,552,848,720                      | 3,062,328,192   |
| Estimated liabilities                          | 61,130,493                            | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 61,130,493                         | 61,130,493      |
| Other financial liabilities                    | 21,232,755                            | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 21,232,755                         | 21,232,755      |
| Derivative liabilities                         |                                       |                    |                    |                     |                     |             |                                    |                 |
| - Inflow                                       | (23,075,142)                          | (166,723,835)      | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | (189,798,977)                      | -               |
| - Outflow                                      | 23,589,568                            | 168,025,679        | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 191,615,247                        | 1,816,270       |
| Total liabilities                              | 9,498,851,653                         | 1,080,957,736      | 591,124,445        | 320,455,460         | 1,089,196,534       | 580,722,821 | 13,161,308,649                     | 12,668,010,892  |
| Credit related commitments                     | 361,011,670                           | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                   | -           | 361,011,670                        | 361,011,670     |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

Management expects that the cash flows from certain financial liabilities will be different from their contractual terms either because management has the discretionary ability to manage the cash flows or because past experience indicates that cash flows will differ from contractual terms.

The gross nominal outflow/(inflow) disclosed in the tables above represent the contractual undiscounted cash flows relating to derivative financial liabilities held for risk management purposes. The disclosure shows a net amount for derivatives that are net settled, but a gross inflow and outflow amount for derivative liabilities that have simultaneous gross settlement (e.g., forward exchange contracts and currency swaps).

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

The table below shows an analysis, by expected maturities, of the amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022:

| KZT'000  | On demand and<br>less than<br>1 month | From 1 to 3 months | From 3 to 12 months | From 1 to 5   | More than     | No maturity    | Total          |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 1 month                               | months             | monus               | years         | 5 years       | 140 maturity   | 1 Otal         |
| ASSETS   | 120 0 10 770                          |                    |                     |               |               |                | 120 0 10 750   |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency                     | 129,948,570                           | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | -              | 129,948,570    |
| Gold   | 45,285,338                            | -                  | 419,589,510         | -             | -             | 9,060,663,381  | 9,525,538,229  |
| Placements and loans with banks and other financial  |                                       |                    |                     |               |               |                |                |
| institutions   | 2,151,191,101                         | -                  | -                   | 259,887,621   | 1,117,883,951 | 713,238,464    | 4,242,201,137  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair value |                                       |                    |                     |               |               |                |                |
| through profit or loss                               | 801,911                               | 1,458,112          | -                   | -             | -             | 1,107,977,928  | 1,110,237,951  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                        | 273,333,783                           | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | =              | 273,333,783    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value through |                                       |                    |                     |               |               |                |                |
| other comprehensive income                           | 4,331,154                             | 466,169,106        | 1,363,336,688       | 1,457,283,248 | 723,308,898   | 544,013,806    | 4,558,442,900  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised cost     | 4,957,527                             | 1,361,924          | 89,356,204          | 396,712,685   | 913,646,258   | -              | 1,406,034,598  |
| Investments in associates                            | -                                     | -                  | -                   | -             | -             | 9,381,975      | 9,381,975      |
| Other financial assets                               | 14,877,812                            | 7,346,867          | 34,157,557          | 215,862,543   | 810,572,364   |                | 1,082,817,143  |
| Total assets   | 2,624,727,196                         | 476,336,009        | 1,906,439,959       | 2,329,746,097 | 3,565,411,471 | 11,435,275,554 | 22,337,936,286 |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Liquidity risk, continued

| KZT'000   | On demand and less than 1 month | From 1 to 3 months | From 3 to 12 months | From 1 to 5<br>years | More than 5 years | No maturity   | Total          |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES   |                                 |                    |                     |                      |                   |               |                |
| Currency in circulation                               | =                               | =                  | =                   | -                    | -                 | 3,824,305,306 | 3,824,305,306  |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other financial  |                                 |                    |                     |                      |                   |               |                |
| institutions  | 6,916,929,118                   | 756,458,779        | =                   | -                    | -                 | 591,670,670   | 8,265,058,566  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair value  |                                 |                    |                     |                      |                   |               |                |
| through profit or loss                                | 69,659                          | 1,701,281          | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 1,770,940      |
| Repurchase agreements                                 | 6,058,903                       | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 6,058,903      |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the Republic |                                 |                    |                     |                      |                   |               |                |
| of Kazakhstan   | 118,615,388                     | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 118,615,388    |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the    |                                 |                    |                     |                      |                   |               |                |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                                | 1,815,667,695                   | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 1,815,667,695  |
| Customer accounts                                     | 335,439,122                     | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 335,439,122    |
| Debt securities issued                                | 2,269,052,448                   | 106,645,143        | 231,299,042         | 495,428,777          | 322,179,966       |               | 3,424,605,376  |
| Estimated liabilities                                 | 57,934,385                      | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | 167,962,452   | 225,896,837    |
| Other financial liabilities                           | 25,350,948                      | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                 | -             | 25,350,948     |
| Total liabilities                                     | 11,545,117,665                  | 864,805,203        | 231,299,042         | 495,428,777          | 322,179,966       | 4,583,938,428 | 18,042,769,081 |
| Net position  | (8,920,390,469)                 | (388,469,194)      | 1,675,140,917       | 1,834,317,320        | 3,243,231,505     | 6,851,337,126 | 4,295,167,205  |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

#### Liquidity risk, continued

The table below shows an analysis, by expected maturities, of the amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021:

| 1///11000  | On demand and less than | From 1 to 3 | From 3 to 12 | From 1 to 5   | More than     | N              | T-4-1          |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| KZT'000  | 1 month                 | months      | months       | years         | 5 years       | No maturity    | <u>Total</u>   |
| ASSETS   |                         |             |              |               |               |                |                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency                     | 112,430,324             | -           | -            | -             | -             | -              | 112,430,324    |
| Gold   | 207,143,729             | -           | 62,900,607   | -             | -             | 9,984,914,951  | 10,254,959,287 |
| Placements and loans with banks and other financial  |                         |             |              |               |               |                |                |
| institutions   | 981,283,513             | 1,182,091   | -            | 237,462,171   | 1,275,572,791 | 700,067,456    | 3,195,568,022  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair       |                         |             |              |               |               |                |                |
| value through profit or loss                         | 177,459                 | 600,729     | -            | -             | -             | 964,623,156    | 965,401,344    |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                        | 549,162,352             | =           | -            | -             | -             | -              | 549,162,352    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value through |                         |             |              |               |               |                |                |
| other comprehensive income                           | 84,122,602              | 83,518,407  | 200,393,887  | 1,280,647,236 | 822,771,491   | 789,960,994    | 3,261,414,617  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised cost     | =                       | 16,555,547  | 16,652,063   | 263,613,151   | 896,231,388   | 297,339        | 1,193,349,488  |
| Investments in associates                            | =                       | =           | -            | -             | -             | 7,255,451      | 7,255,451      |
| Other financial assets                               | 7,380,074               | 15,734,401  | 23,246,664   | 168,154,443   | 614,718,402   |                | 829,233,984    |
| Total assets   | 1,941,700,053           | 117,591,175 | 303,193,221  | 1,949,877,001 | 3,609,294,072 | 12,447,119,347 | 20,368,774,869 |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 37. RISK MANAGEMENT, CONTINUED

### Liquidity risk, continued

| KZT'000  | On demand and less than 1 month | From 1 to 3 months | From 3 to 12 months | From 1 to 5   | More than 5 years | No maturity   | Total          |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| LIABILITIES  |                                 |                    |                     |               |                   |               |                |
| Currency in circulation                              | -                               | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | 3,452,220,118 | 3,452,220,118  |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other financial |                                 |                    |                     |               |                   |               |                |
| institutions   | 5,843,529,635                   | 403,814,622        | 369,345,829         | -             | -                 | 580,724,457   | 7,197,414,543  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair value | e                               |                    |                     |               |                   |               |                |
| through profit or loss                               | 514,426                         | 1,301,844          | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 1,816,270      |
| Repurchase agreements                                | 150,097,813                     | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 150,097,813    |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the Republi | c                               |                    |                     |               |                   |               |                |
| of Kazakhstan  | 1,062,130,685                   | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 1,062,130,685  |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the   |                                 |                    |                     |               |                   |               |                |
| Republic of Kazakhstan                               | 904,928,019                     | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 904,928,019    |
| Customer accounts                                    | 206,932,122                     | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 206,932,122    |
| Debt securities issued                               | 1,238,914,758                   | 665,923,891        | 535,053,060         | 327,044,358   | 295,392,125       |               | 3,062,328,192  |
| Estimated liabilities                                | 61,130,493                      | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 61,130,493     |
| Other financial liabilities                          | 21,232,755                      | -                  | -                   | -             | -                 | -             | 21,232,755     |
| Total liabilities                                    | 9,489,410,706                   | 1,071,040,357      | 904,398,889         | 327,044,358   | 295,392,125       | 4,032,944,575 | 16,120,231,010 |
| Net position   | (7,547,710,653)                 | (953,449,182)      | (601,205,668)       | 1,622,832,643 | 3,313,901,947     | 8,414,174,772 | 4,248,543,859  |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 38. CREDIT RELATED COMMITMENTS

The National Bank has outstanding credit related commitments to extend loans. These credit related commitments take the form of approved loans and overdraft facilities.

The National Bank issues financial guarantees and letters of credit to guarantee the performance of customers to third parties. These agreements have fixed limits and generally have a validity period of up to five years.

The contractual amounts of credit related commitments are set out in the following table by category. The amounts reflected in the table for credit related commitments assume that amounts are fully advanced. The amounts reflected in the table for guarantees and letters of credit represent the maximum accounting loss that would be recognised at the reporting date if the counterparties failed completely to perform as contracted.

|                                  | 31 December<br>2022<br>KZT'000 | 31 December<br>2021<br>KZT'000 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Contracted amount                |                                |                                |
| Investment commitments           | 374,055,808                    | 349,987,802                    |
| Loan and credit line commitments | 11,000,000                     | 11,000,000                     |
| Guarantees and letters of credit | 44,372                         | 23,868                         |
|                                  | 385,100,180                    | 361,011,670                    |

All credit related commitments relate to Stage 1 of credit risk.

NIC NBK JSC implements the programme of investments in alternative classes of assets through a special purpose vehicles and/or special purpose partnerships. As at 31 December 2022, they have payment liabilities to private equity funds and real estate funds of KZT 374,055,808 thousand (at 31 December 2021: KZT 349,987,802 thousand). These credit related commitments can be changed.

The total outstanding contractual credit related commitments above do not necessarily represent future cash requirements, as these credit related commitments may expire or terminate without being funded. The total outstanding contractual credit related commitments above do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 39. CONTINGENCIES

#### **Insurance**

The insurance industry in the Republic of Kazakhstan is in a developing state and many forms of insurance protection common in other parts of the world are not yet generally available. The National Bank does not have full coverage for its plant facilities, business interruption, or third party liability in respect of property or environmental damage arising from accidents on the National Bank's property or relating to the National Bank's operations. Until the National Bank obtains adequate insurance coverage, there is a risk that the loss or destruction of certain assets could have a material adverse effect on the National Bank's operations and financial position.

#### Litigation

Management is unaware of any significant actual, pending or threatened claims against the National Bank.

#### **Taxation contingencies**

The taxation system in Kazakhstan is relatively new and is characterised by frequent changes in legislation, official pronouncements and court decisions, which are often unclear, contradictory and subject to varying interpretation by different tax authorities. Taxes are subject to review and investigation by various levels of authorities, which have the authority to impose severe fines and interest charges. A tax year generally remains open for review by the tax authorities for five subsequent calendar years; however, under certain circumstances a tax year may remain open longer.

These circumstances may create tax risks in Kazakhstan that are more significant than in other countries. Management believes that it has provided adequately for tax liabilities based on its interpretations of applicable tax legislation, official pronouncements and court decisions. However, the interpretations of the relevant authorities could differ and the effect on these consolidated financial statements, if the authorities were successful in enforcing their interpretations, could be significant.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 40. FUNDS MANAGEMENT, TRUST AND CUSTODY ACTVITIES

#### Funds management and trust activities

The National Bank provides trust and asset management services to trust companies, retirement benefit plans and other institutions, whereby it holds and manages assets or invests funds received in various financial instruments at the direction of the customer.

The National Bank receives fee income for providing these services. Trust assets are not assets of the National Bank and are not recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position. The National Bank is not exposed to any credit risk related to such placements, as it does not guarantee these investments.

As at 31 December 2022, the total amount of assets that the National Bank holds and manages for outside organisations is KZT 3,706,108,915 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 3,180,558,984 thousand).

As at 31 December 2022, the amount of the National Fund's net assets that the National Bank holds and manages is KZT 26,774,885,713 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 25,689,588,077 thousand). A portion of these funds is managed by external managers in accordance with the investment policies set by the NBK.

#### **Custody activities**

During 2022 and 2021, the National Bank provided custody services to UAPF JSC. As at 31 December 2022, the total assets of UAPF JSC under the custodial service of the National Bank amounted to KZT 14,621,893,336 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 13,046,565,277 thousand).

#### **Assets of depositors**

On 26 November 2012, the NBK acquired shares of Central Securities Depository JSC (the "Central Depository"), which provides accounting for financial instruments and money of their clients. Accounting for financial instruments and money of the Central Depository's clients is performed separately from its own financial instruments and money on off-balance sheet accounts.

As at 31 December 2022, the total amount of financial instruments and money in nominal holding and bank accounts of depositors with the Central Depository is KZT 111,523,275,627 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 105,158,753,517 thousand).

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 41. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

## Transactions with members of the Board of Directors and Management Board

Total remuneration for members of the National Bank's Management Board and Board of Directors for the year ended 31 December 2022 was KZT 949,468 thousand (2021: KZT 812,747 thousand). The remuneration consists of salary and other payments.

#### Transactions with other related parties

The outstanding balances and average nominal interest rates as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 and related profit or loss amounts of transactions for the years then ended with other related parties are as follows.

|                                   |               | State companies                            | s and organisatio | ns                                    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                   | 31 Decer      | mber 2022                                  | 31 Dece           | mber 2021                             |
|                                   | KZT'000       | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rates,<br>% | KZT'000           | Average<br>nominal<br>interest rates, |
| Consolidated statement of         |               |  |                   |                                       |
| financial position                |               |  |                   |                                       |
| ASSETS                            |               |  |                   |                                       |
| Gold                              | 45,285,338    | -  | 42,446,759        | -                                     |
| Placements and loans with banks   |               |  |                   |                                       |
| and other financial institutions  | 979,248,744   | 5.63                                       | 1,454,530,013     | 6.09                                  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements     | 273,333,783   | 17.75                                      | 549,162,352       | 10.75                                 |
| Investment securities measured at |               |  |                   |                                       |
| fair value through other          |               |  |                   |                                       |
| comprehensive income:             |               |  |                   |                                       |
| Equity securities                 | 541,967,520   | -  | 750,000,000       | -                                     |
| Debt securities                   | 444,783,449   | 10.32                                      | 383,229,528       | 7.88                                  |
| Investment securities measured at |               |  |                   |                                       |
| amortised cost                    | 1,225,614,316 | 9.07                                       | 1,004,335,966     | 8.70                                  |
| Property, plant and equipment     |               |  |                   |                                       |
| and intangible assets             | 37,602        | -  | -                 | -                                     |
| Current tax asset                 | 7,222,052     | -  | 6,735,771         | -                                     |
| Deferred tax assets               | 345,284,882   | -  | 346,258,930       | -                                     |
| Other assets                      | 12,162,263    | -  | 1,929,775         | -                                     |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 41. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS, CONTINUED

#### Transactions with other related parties, continued

State companies and organisations **31 December 2022 31 December 2021** Average Average nominal nominal interest rates, interest rates. **KZT'000 KZT'000** % % LIABILITIES Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions 1,421,724,926 16.06 1,017,348,623 8.50 6,058,903 Repurchase agreements 15.75 150,097,813 8.75 Current accounts of the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan 118,615,388 1,062,130,685 Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan 1,815,667,695 0.25 904,928,019 0,25 203,822,963 Customer accounts 333,937,166 848,294,325 782,577,344 Debt securities\* 14.78 9.72 Current tax liability 7,194 11,824 Deferred tax liabilities 3,104,274 2,610,066 Other liabilities 1,693,522 1,441,121

<sup>\*</sup> The effective interest rate is specified for debt securities.

|   | State companies an | nd organisations |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
|   | 2022<br>KZT'000    | 2021<br>KZT'000  |
| Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income |                    |                  |
| Interest income calculated using the effective interest method          | 295,392,184        | 224,875,418      |
| Interest expense  | (160,622,358)      | (111,945,741)    |
| Fee and commission income   | 22,124,315         | 35,600,036       |
| Fee and commission expense  | (2,919,143)        | (2,471,282)      |
| Net loss on financial instruments measured at fair value through        |                    |                  |
| profit or loss  | (70,273)           | (9,534)          |
| Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through other           |                    |                  |
| comprehensive income  | 19,150,321         | 4,787,580        |
| Share of profit (loss) of associates                                    | 2,091,979          | -                |
| Other operating income, net   | 2,442,297          | 1,540,707        |
| Banknotes and coins production expenses                                 | (39,460)           | (38,213)         |
| Personnel expenses  | (1,337,098)        | (1,085,424)      |
| Other general and administrative expenses                               | (3,994,191)        | (2,735,167)      |
| Income tax (expense)/benefit  | (2,823,584)        | 19,237,436       |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

#### 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS

#### Accounting classifications and fair values

The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 31 December 2022:

|  | Designated at fair<br>value in<br>accordance with |               |               |                |                |                |                |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | the Accounting                                    | Measured at   | Measured at   | Measured at    | Other at       | Total carrying |                |
| KZT'000                                      | Policy (Note 2)                                   | FVTPL         | FVOCI (debt)  | FVOCI (equity) | amortised cost | amount         | Fair value     |
| ASSETS                                       |   |               |               |                |                |                |                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency             | =   | -             | -             | -              | 129,948,570    | 129,948,570    | 129,948,570    |
| Gold   | 9,525,538,229                                     | -             | -             | -              | -              | 9,525,538,229  | 9,525,538,229  |
| Placements and loans with banks and other    |   |               |               |                |                |                |                |
| financial institutions                       | -   | 247,782,030   | -             | -              | 3,994,419,107  | 4,242,201,137  | 4,232,717,650  |
| Financial instruments under management at    |   |               |               |                |                |                |                |
| fair value through profit or loss            | -   | 1,110,237,951 | -             | -              | -              | 1,110,237,951  | 1,110,237,951  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                | =   | -             | -             | -              | 273,333,783    | 273,333,783    | 273,333,783    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value |   |               |               |                |                |                |                |
| through other comprehensive income           | -   | -             | 4,014,429,094 | 544,013,806    | -              | 4,558,442,900  | 4,558,442,900  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised  |   |               |               |                |                |                |                |
| cost   | -   | -             | -             | -              | 1,406,034,598  | 1,406,034,598  | 1,286,372,078  |
| Other financial assets                       | -   | -             | -             | -              | 1,082,817,143  | 1,082,817,143  | 1,082,817,143  |
|  | 9,525,538,229                                     | 1,358,019,981 | 4,014,429,094 | 544,013,806    | 6,886,553,201  | 22,328,554,311 | 22,199,408,304 |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Accounting classifications and fair values, continued

| KZT'000   | Measured at<br>FVTPL | Other at amortised cost | Total carrying amount | Fair value                              |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| LIABILITIES   |                      |                         |                       | _ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Currency in circulation   | -                    | 3,824,305,306           | 3,824,305,306         | 3,824,305,306                           |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions           | -                    | 8,265,058,566           | 8,265,058,566         | 8,265,058,566                           |
| Financial instruments under management at fair value through profit or loss | 1,770,940            | -                       | 1,770,940             | 1,770,940                               |
| Repurchase agreements   | -                    | 6,058,903               | 6,058,903             | 6,058,903                               |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan         | -                    | 118,615,388             | 118,615,388           | 118,615,388                             |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan   | -                    | 1,815,667,695           | 1,815,667,695         | 1,815,667,695                           |
| Customer accounts   | -                    | 335,439,122             | 335,439,122           | 335,439,122                             |
| Debt securities issued  | -                    | 3,424,605,376           | 3,424,605,376         | 3,393,913,082                           |
| Estimated liabilities   | -                    | 225,896,837             | 225,896,837           | 225,896,837                             |
| Other financial liabilities   |                      | 25,350,948              | 25,350,948            | 25,350,948                              |
|   | 1,770,940            | 18,040,998,141          | 18,042,769,081        | 18,012,076,787                          |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Accounting classifications and fair values, continued

The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 31 December 2021:

|  | Designated at fair value in accordance with |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|  | the Accounting                              | Measured at   | Measured at   | Measured at    | Other at       | <b>Total carrying</b> |                |
| KZT'000                                      | Policy (Note 2)                             | FVTPL         | FVOCI (debt)  | FVOCI (equity) | amortised cost | amount                | Fair value     |
| ASSETS                                       |   |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency             | =   | -             | -             | -              | 112,430,324    | 112,430,324           | 112,430,324    |
| Gold   | 10,254,959,287                              | -             | -             | -              | =              | 10,254,959,287        | 10,254,959,287 |
| Placements and loans with banks and other    |   |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
| financial institutions                       | -   | 305,232,932   | -             | -              | 2,890,335,090  | 3,195,568,022         | 3,245,330,521  |
| Financial instruments under management at    |   |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
| fair value through profit or loss            | =   | 965,401,344   | -             | -              | =              | 965,401,344           | 965,401,344    |
| Reverse repurchase agreements                | =   | -             | -             | -              | 549,162,352    | 549,162,352           | 549,162,352    |
| Investment securities measured at fair value |   |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
| through other comprehensive income           | -   | -             | 2,484,982,259 | 26,432,358     | -              | 2,511,414,617         | 2,511,414,617  |
| Investment securities measured at amortised  |   |               |               |                |                |                       |                |
| cost   | =   | -             | -             | -              | 1,193,349,488  | 1,193,349,488         | 1,085,494,674  |
| Other financial assets                       | <u> </u>                                    |               |               |                | 829,233,984    | 829,233,984           | 829,233,984    |
|  | 10,254,959,287                              | 1,270,634,276 | 2,484,982,259 | 26,432,358     | 5,574,511,238  | 19,611,519,418        | 19,553,427,103 |

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Accounting classifications and fair values, continued

| 1777710000  | Measured at | Other at amortised | Total carrying | <b>.</b>       |
|---|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| KZT'000   | FVTPL       | cost               | amount         | Fair value     |
| LIABILITIES   |             |                    |                |                |
| Currency in circulation   | -           | 3,452,220,118      | 3,452,220,118  | 3,452,220,118  |
| Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions           | =           | 7,197,414,543      | 7,197,414,543  | 7,197,414,543  |
| Financial instruments under management at fair value through profit or loss | 1,816,270   | -                  | 1,816,270      | 1,816,270      |
| Repurchase agreements   | =           | 150,097,813        | 150,097,813    | 150,097,813    |
| Current accounts of the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan         | =           | 1,062,130,685      | 1,062,130,685  | 1,062,130,685  |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan   | =           | 904,928,019        | 904,928,019    | 904,928,019    |
| Customer accounts   | -           | 206,932,122        | 206,932,122    | 206,932,122    |
| Debt securities issued  | =           | 3,062,328,192      | 3,062,328,192  | 3,136,749,379  |
| Estimated liabilities   | =           | 61,130,493         | 61,130,493     | 61,130,493     |
| Other financial liabilities   | <u> </u>    | 21,232,755         | 21,232,755     | 21,232,755     |
|   | 1,816,270   | 16,118,414,740     | 16,120,231,010 | 16,194,652,197 |

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Accounting classifications and fair values, continued

The estimates of fair value are intended to approximate the price that would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

However, given the uncertainties and the use of subjective judgement, the fair value should not be interpreted as being realisable in an immediate sale of the assets or settlement of liabilities.

Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities that are traded in active markets are based on quoted market prices or dealer price quotations. For all other financial instruments, the National Bank determines fair values using other valuation techniques.

The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value determination that reflects the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Valuation techniques include net present value and discounted cash flow models, comparison to similar instruments for which market-observable prices exist and other valuation models. Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include risk-free and benchmark interest rates, credit spreads and other premia used in estimating discount rates, bond and equity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, equity and equity index prices and expected price volatilities and correlations. The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value determination that reflects the price of the financial instrument at the reporting date that would have been determined by market participants acting at arm's length.

The National Bank uses widely recognised valuation models for determining the fair value of common and more simple financial instruments, like interest rate and currency swaps that use only observable market data and require little management judgement and estimation. Observable prices and model inputs are usually available in the market for listed debt and equity securities, exchange traded derivatives and simple over the counter derivatives like interest rate swaps.

As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, fair value of investments in hedge funds, private equity funds and real estate funds is based on net assets value provided by Independent Administrator and/or Managing Director.

As disclosed in Note 22, in 2021, the fair value of unquoted equity securities measured through other comprehensive income with a carrying value of KZT 750,000,000 thousand could not be determined.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

### 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Accounting classifications and fair values, continued

As at 31 December 2022, there were no asset and liability parts of swap deals (31 December 2021: nil).

#### Fair value hierarchy

The National Bank measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy, which reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements:

- Level 1: quoted market price (unadjusted) in an active market for an identical instrument.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments; quoted prices for similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active; or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.
- Level 3: inputs that are unobservable. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

The table below analyses financial instruments measured at fair value at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised. The amounts are based on the values recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position:

| 31 December 2022                          |                |               |             |                |
|---|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| KZT'000                                   | Level 1        | Level 2       | Level 3     | Total          |
| Gold                                      | 9,525,538,229  | -             | =           | 9,525,538,229  |
| Placements and loans with banks and       |                |               |             |                |
| other financial institutions              | -              | 247,782,030   | -           | 247,782,030    |
| Financial instruments under               |                |               |             |                |
| management at fair value through profit   |                |               |             |                |
| or loss                                   | 2 2 5 0 0 2 2  |               |             | 2 2 4 0 0 2 2  |
| - Derivative assets                       | 2,260,023      | -             | -           | 2,260,023      |
| - Equity investments*                     | (1.7.60.770)   | 256,154,970   | 851,822,957 | 1,107,977,927  |
| - Derivative liabilities                  | (1,760,772)    | (10,168)      | -           | (1,770,940)    |
| Investment securities measured at fair    |                |               |             |                |
| value through other comprehensive         |                |               |             |                |
| income - Debt and other fixed-income      |                |               |             |                |
| instruments                               | 3,569,645,645  | 444,783,449   |             | 4,014,429,094  |
| - Equity investments                      | 2,046,286      | 541,967,520   | _           | 544,013,806    |
| Equity investments                        | 13,097,729,411 | 1,490,677,801 | 851,822,957 | 15,440,230,169 |
| •   | 13,077,727,111 | 1,120,077,001 | 001,022,001 | 10,110,200,107 |
| 31 December 2021                          |                |               |             |                |
| KZT'000                                   | Level 1        | Level 2       | Level 3     | Total          |
| Gold                                      | 10,254,959,287 | _             | _           | 10,254,959,287 |
| Placements and loans with banks and       |                |               |             |                |
| other financial institutions              | -              | 305,232,932   | -           | 305,232,932    |
| Financial instruments under               |                |               |             |                |
| management at fair value through profit   |                |               |             |                |
| or loss                                   |                |               |             |                |
| - Derivative assets                       | 727,089        | 51,100        | -           | 778,189        |
| - Equity investments*                     | -              | 207,008,225   | 757,614,931 | 964,623,156    |
| - Derivative liabilities                  | (1,800,527)    | (15,743)      | -           | (1,816,270)    |
| Investment securities measured at fair    |                |               |             |                |
| value through other comprehensive         |                |               |             |                |
| income                                    |                |               |             |                |
| - Debt and other fixed-income instruments | 2,101,752,731  | 383,229,528   |             | 2,484,982,259  |
| - Equity investments                      | 26,432,358     | 303,449,348   | -           | 26,432,358     |
| - Equity investments                      | 12,382,070,938 | 895,506,042   | 757,614,931 | 14,035,191,911 |
|   | 14,304,070,730 | 073,300,044   | 131,014,331 | 17,000,171,711 |

<sup>\*</sup> The fair value of unquoted investment funds is determined using the unadjusted value of their net assets.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

Due to uncertainty about the valuation of funds, its estimated value may be different from the value that would have been used if a liquidity market existed for such funds, and this difference may be significant.

#### **Investments in hedge funds**

Investments in hedge funds generally comprise investment funds that hold positions in the highly liquid securities and financial derivatives which are measured at a quoted market price, and/or less liquid non-marketable securities and derivatives which are measured at an estimated fair value. The composition and concentration of securities vary within the funds, depending on various factors, including the nature of the funds' investment strategy and market influence.

Investments in hedge funds categorised into Level 2 consist of open-end funds. Open-end funds are the funds from which the National Bank can withdraw its investments at the reported value of net assets.

#### Investments in private equity funds and real estate funds

The National Bank's investments in equity investments, which are under management of NIC NBK JSC, categorised into Level 3 comprise:

- investment in the funds through the structure of the fund of funds and coinvestments with the funds made to accumulate the investors' funds to invest in share capital or securities of the invested companies (private equity funds);
- investments with the funds through the structure of the fund of funds made to earn income from rent payments and/or appreciation of real estate (real estate funds).

#### Measurement of fair value

To consolidate the fair value of the National Bank's holdings in these funds for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, the National Bank used reports prepared by independent administrators and/or managers of funds. The approach followed by independent administrators and/or managers was to estimate the fair value of the investments held by each fund.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

## 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

As a cross check, independent administrators and/or managers also review fair values of investments as reported by each of the funds, and assesses the basis for material differences between the appraised fair value and fair values reported by the managers.

The table below analyses funds categorised into Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021.

|   | 2022         | 2021*          |
|---|--------------|----------------|
|   | KZT'000      | <b>KZT'000</b> |
| Fair value at the beginning of the year               | 757,614,931  | 453,225,787    |
| Deposits  | 129,821,281  | 201,405,457    |
| Payments  | (79,675,853) | (109,412,710)  |
| Income from the purchase and sale of financial assets | 38,803,927   | 56,349,827     |
| (Loss)/gain on changes in the fair value              | (51,307,452) | 140,213,406    |
| Foreign currency revaluation reserve                  | 56,566,123   | 15,833,164     |
| Fair value at the end of the year                     | 851,822,957  | 757,614,931    |

As at 31 December 2022, if the quotes for financial instruments categorised into Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy had been 1% lower, the impact on profit or loss would have been a decrease of KZT 8,518,230 thousand (31 December 2021: KZT 7,576,149 thousand).

Depending on the nature of the underlying instruments, funds may use observable market prices, their own models or may involve independent valuers who use models to obtain fair value for investments. Managers, in turn, accumulate information about fair value of investments managed by the funds. Managers may also directly appoint independent valuers to obtain the estimates of the fair value of investments when such information cannot be provided by the funds, or where the investments are directly managed by this manager.

Due to the specific nature of alternative instruments and time limits for obtaining information about the fair values of funds, part of the fair value of funds can be presented on the basis of the fair value of funds for the third quarter of the reporting year, taking into account the movement of cash flows in the fourth quarter.

The table below analyses investments of the funds, categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, by geography of investments.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

|  | 31 December 2022 | 31 December 2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>KZT'000</b>   | <b>KZT'000</b>   |
| Investments in real estate funds                 |                  |                  |
| USD  | 27,020,222       | 16,983,302       |
| Europe   | 17,134,775       | 11,757,671       |
| Asia   | 19,770,894       | 14,370,487       |
| Other  | 1,977,089        | 435,469          |
| <b>Total investments in real estate funds</b>    | 65,902,980       | 43,546,929       |
| Investments in private equity funds              |                  |                  |
| USD  | 557,217,264      | 514,843,029      |
| Europe   | 120,245,756      | 114,964,949      |
| Asia   | 58,943,998       | 47,128,488       |
| Other  | 49,512,959       | 37,131,536       |
| <b>Total investments in private equity funds</b> | 785,919,977      | 714,068,002      |
| Total  | 851,822,957      | 757,614,931      |

Conducting an in-depth analysis of instruments managed through the structure of the fund of funds and co-investments with the private equity funds and real estate funds, and based on the consolidated financial statements of these funds, the table below shows private equity funds and real estate funds broken by direct and indirect investments as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021. Direct investments are broken in line with the fair value hierarchy; while indirect investments are broken in accordance with the presented value of the net assets of investments:

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

### Fair value hierarchy, continued

| <b>31 December 2022</b>           |            |            |             |              |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| KZT'000                           | Level 1    | Level 2    | Level 3     | Total        |
| Total direct investments          | 10,992,461 | 10,496,945 | 82,303,709  | 103,793,115  |
| Total indirect investments        |            |            |             |              |
| measured at the assets net        |            |            |             |              |
| value                             |            |            | 748,029,842 | 748,029,842  |
| <b>Total value of investments</b> |            |            |             |              |
| in private equity funds and       |            |            |             |              |
| real estate funds                 | 10,992,461 | 10,496,945 | 830,333,551 | 851,822,957  |
|                                   |            |            |             |              |
| <b>31 December 2021</b>           |            |            |             |              |
| KZT'000                           | Level 1    | Level 2    | Level 3     | <b>Total</b> |
| Total direct investments          | 17,896,888 | 15,140,267 | 87,199,340  | 120,236,495  |
| Total indirect investments        |            |            |             |              |
| measured at the assets net        |            |            |             |              |
| value                             |            |            | 637,378,436 | 637,378,436  |
| <b>Total value of investments</b> |            |            |             |              |
| in private equity funds and       |            |            |             |              |
| real estate funds                 | 17,896,888 | 15,140,267 | 724,577,776 | 757,614,931  |

In accordance with IFRS requirements on disclosure of direct investments categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy, the table below sets out information about significant unobservable inputs used in the measuring of investments as at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021:

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

**31 December 2022** Fair value Valuation Unobservable (KZT'000) **Sector** technique inputs Multiple NFY Revenue Communication services 500,527 Market approach multiple 3.27xRevenue multiple 2xMarket approach Consumer goods and services 27,992,255 EBITDA multiple 4.75x-18xMarket approach EBITDA multiple 11x-16.25x Manufacturing industry 13,525,816 Recent transaction\* 8.50x-24.50x Information Technology 8,379,239 Market approach EBITDA multiple EBITDA multiple 10.50x-15x Financial services 23,794,919 Market approach P/NTAV multiple 1.7xHealth care 2,218,823 Market approach EBITDA multiple 13.50x 4,132,429 12.75x Machinery manufacturing Market approach EBITDA multiple 1,759,701 Other investments 2.50xMarket approach Revenue multiple **Total direct investments** 82,303,709 Total indirect investments 748,029,842 Net assets value Total direct and indirect investments 830,333,551

<sup>\*</sup> The valuation in this industry is based on recent transactions, generally defined as investments acquired within six months of the valuation date or an expected transaction with an expected closing date after the valuation date.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

**31 December 2021** Valuation Fair value Unobservable technique (KZT'000) Sector inputs Multiple EBITDA multiple 20x NFY + 1 EBITDA Communication services 3,267,851 Market approach multiple 3.5x2.5xRevenue multiple Consumer goods and services 21,631,146 Market approach EBITDA multiple 5.5x-16.3x Market approach EBITDA multiple 9.8x-14.5x 20,260,517 Revenue multiple Manufacturing industry Recent 4.4xtransactions\* Recent transactions\* Information Technology 6,894,841 EBITDA multiple 12.5x-17.8x P/NTAV multiple 1.62xFinancial services 26,458,512 Market approach NFY EBITDA multiple 15.5x Health care 2,496,777 Market approach EBITDA multiple 13.3x Machinery manufacturing 3,485,708 Market approach EBITDA multiple 14x Other investments 2,703,988 Market approach Revenue multiple 4.5x 87,199,340 **Total direct investments** Total indirect investments 637,378,436 Net assets value Total direct and indirect 724,577,776 investments

<sup>\*</sup> The valuation in this industry is based on recent transactions, generally defined as investments acquired within six months of the valuation date or an expected transaction with an expected closing date after the valuation date.

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

The table below analyses financial instruments not measured at fair value at 31 December 2022, by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised:

| 177773000                           | T 11        | T 10          | 77. 4 1 e · 1    | Total carrying |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| KZT'000                             | Level 1     | Level 2       | Total fair value | amount         |
| ASSETS                              |             |               |                  |                |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency    | -           | 129,948,570   | 129,948,570      | 129,948,570    |
| Placements and loans with banks     |             |               |                  |                |
| and other financial institutions    | -           | 3,970,926,419 | 3,970,926,419    | 3,994,419,107  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements       | -           | 273,333,783   | 273,333,783      | 273,333,783    |
| Investment securities measured at   |             |               |                  |                |
| amortised cost                      | 102,360,079 | 1,056,301,737 | 1,158,661,816    | 1,406,034,598  |
| Other financial assets              | -           | 1,082,817,143 | 1,082,817,143    | 1,082,817,143  |
| LIABILITIES                         |             |               |                  |                |
| Currency in circulation             | -           | 3,824,305,306 | 3,824,305,306    | 3,824,305,306  |
| Deposits and balances from banks    |             |               |                  |                |
| and other financial institutions    | -           | 8,265,058,566 | 8,265,058,566    | 8,265,058,566  |
| Repurchase agreements               | -           | 6,058,903     | 6,058,903        | 6,058,903      |
| Current accounts of the National    |             |               |                  |                |
| Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan  | -           | 118,615,388   | 118,615,388      | 118,615,388    |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of |             |               |                  |                |
| Finance of the Republic of          |             |               |                  |                |
| Kazakhstan                          | -           | 1,815,667,695 | 1,815,667,695    | 1,815,667,695  |
| Customer accounts                   | -           | 335,439,122   | 335,439,122      | 335,439,122    |
| Debt securities issued              | -           | 3,393,913,082 | 3,393,913,082    | 3,424,605,376  |
| Estimated liabilities               | -           | 225,896,837   | 225,896,837      | 225,896,837    |
| Other financial liabilities         |             | 25,350,948    | 25,350,948       | 25,350,948     |

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

# 42. FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: FAIR VALUES AND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

#### Fair value hierarchy, continued

The table below analyses financial instruments not measured at fair value at 31 December 2021, by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised:

| KZT'000                             | Level 1    | Level 2       | Total fair value | Total carrying amount |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| ASSETS                              |            |               |                  |                       |
| Cash on hand in foreign currency    | -          | 112,430,324   | 112,430,324      | 112,430,324           |
| Placements and loans with banks     |            |               |                  |                       |
| and other financial institutions    | -          | 2,940,097,589 | 2,940,097,589    | 2,890,335,090         |
| Reverse repurchase agreements       | -          | 549,162,352   | 549,162,352      | 549,162,352           |
| Investment securities measured at   |            |               |                  |                       |
| amortised cost                      | 56,254,294 | 877,771,226   | 934,025,520      | 1,193,349,488         |
| Other financial assets              | -          | 829,233,984   | 829,233,984      | 829,233,984           |
| LIABILITIES                         |            |               |                  |                       |
| Currency in circulation             | -          | 3,452,220,118 | 3,452,220,118    | 3,452,220,118         |
| Deposits and balances from banks    |            |               |                  |                       |
| and other financial institutions    | -          | 7,197,414,543 | 7,197,414,543    | 7,197,414,543         |
| Repurchase agreements               |            | 150,097,813   | 150,097,813      | 150,097,813           |
| Current accounts of the National    |            |               |                  |                       |
| Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan  | -          | 1,062,130,685 | 1,062,130,685    | 1,062,130,685         |
| Current accounts of the Ministry of |            |               |                  |                       |
| Finance of the Republic of          |            |               |                  |                       |
| Kazakhstan                          | -          | 904,928,019   | 904,928,019      | 904,928,019           |
| Customer accounts                   | -          | 206,932,122   | 206,932,122      | 206,932,122           |
| Debt securities issued              | -          | 3,136,749,379 | 3,136,749,379    | 3,062,328,192         |
| Estimated liabilities               | -          | 61,130,493    | 61,130,493       | 61,130,493            |
| Other financial liabilities         | <u> </u>   | 21,232,755    | 21,232,755       | 21,232,755            |

#### 43. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On 16 March 2023, the liability recognised as part of payment of compensation (bonus) on the deposits of individuals (Note 27) placed in the national currency (KZT) was settled, following the transfer of cash of KZT 153,325,937 thousand to the current account of KSF JSC.